

# LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS INC

## **FORM 8-K** (Current report filing)

Filed 12/24/08 for the Period Ending 12/24/08

Address	1025 ELDORADO BOULEVARD BLDG 2000 BROOMFIELD, CO 80021
Telephone	7208881000
CIK	0000794323
Symbol	LVLT
SIC Code	4813 - Telephone Communications, Except Radiotelephone
Industry	Communications Services
Sector	Services
Fiscal Year	12/31

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 8-K**

**CURRENT REPORT**

**PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): **December 24, 2008**

**Level 3 Communications, Inc.**

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Delaware**  
(State or other  
jurisdiction of incorporation)

**0-15658**  
(Commission File  
Number)

**47-0210602**  
(IRS employer  
Identification No.)

**1025 Eldorado Blvd., Broomfield, Colorado**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**80021**  
(Zip code)

**720-888-1000**  
(Registrant's telephone number including area code)

**Not applicable**  
(Former name and former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions (see General Instruction A.2. below):

- ☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
  - ☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
  - ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
  - ☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))
- 
-

**Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.**

**Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.**

On December 24, 2008, Level 3 Communications, Inc. (the "Company") consummated the transactions contemplated by a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") that it executed with certain investors on November 17, 2008, and amended on December 16, 2008 ("Amendment No. 1") and on December 24, 2008 ("Amendment No. 2"), in connection with the offering and sale of \$373,800,000 aggregate principal amount of its 15% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013 (the "Notes").

The Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company, ranking equal in right of payment with all the Company's existing and future unsubordinated indebtedness. The Notes will mature on January 15, 2013 and pay 15% annual cash interest. Interest on the Notes will be payable on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning on January 15, 2009.

The Notes are convertible by holders into shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share ("Common Stock"), at an initial conversion price of \$1.80 per share (which is equivalent to a conversion rate of 555.5556 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of the Notes), subject to adjustment upon certain events, at any time before the close of business on January 15, 2013. Holders may require the Company to repurchase all or any part of their Notes upon the occurrence of a designated event (change of control or a termination of trading) at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the repurchase date, if any. In addition, if a holder elects to convert its Notes in connection with certain changes in control, the Company will pay, to the extent described in the First Supplemental Indenture (as defined below) governing the Notes, a make-whole premium by increasing the number of shares deliverable upon conversion of such Notes.

If at any time following the date of initial issuance of the Notes and prior to the close of business on January 15, 2013 the closing sale price per share of the Common Stock exceeds 222.2% of the conversion price of the Notes then in effect for at least 20 trading days within any 30 consecutive trading day period, the Notes will automatically convert into shares of Common Stock, plus accrued and unpaid interest (if any) to, but excluding the automatic conversion date, which date will be designated by the Company following such automatic conversion event.

A copy of the Purchase Agreement and Amendment No. 1 were previously filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission as Exhibit 10.1 to its Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 18, 2008, and as Exhibit 10.1 to its Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 16, 2008, respectively, and each is incorporated herein by reference.

The Company will use approximately \$227.3 million of the net proceeds from the offering of the Notes to fund its repurchase of its 2.875% Convertible Senior Notes due 2010 and 6% Convertible Subordinate Notes due 2010, including accrued interest, tendered in its completed tender offers for such notes. The remaining net proceeds will be used to potentially repurchase, redeem or refinance existing indebtedness (including the Company's pending tender offer for its 6% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2009 (the "2009 Notes")) from time to time, for acquisitions, to enhance liquidity and for general corporate purposes.

Since the Company has not yet accepted for payment any of its 2009 Notes in the pending tender offer for those notes, the commitment of Walter Scott, Jr. and his related accounts (investors under the Purchase Agreement) to purchase Notes was reduced in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement from approximately \$37 million to approximately \$10.8 million. However, pursuant to Amendment No. 2, the Company and the investors have amended the Purchase Agreement to enable

the Company to issue and sell to Mr. Scott and his related accounts \$26.2 million aggregate principal amount of additional Notes if the Company purchases any 2009 Notes pursuant to the pending tender offer for those notes. A copy of Amendment No. 2 is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

The Notes were issued pursuant to an indenture dated as of December 24, 2008 (the "Base Indenture") between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee (the "Trustee"), as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 24, 2008 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") between the Company and the Trustee. A copy of each of the executed Base Indenture and First Supplemental Indenture is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.1 and Exhibit 4.2, respectively, and each is incorporated herein by reference.

On December 24, 2008, the Company issued a press release announcing the completion of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement relating to the Notes. A copy of the press release is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

The offering was made pursuant to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-154976) filed on November 4, 2008 (the "Registration Statement"). Under the Registration Statement, the Company may offer its debt and equity securities from time to time in one or more offerings.

A legality opinion of Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP with respect to the validity of the Notes and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes is attached hereto as Exhibit 5.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits**

(a) Financial Statements of Business Acquired

None

(b) Pro Forma Financial Information

None

(c) Shell Company Transactions

None

(d) Exhibits

- 4.1 Indenture, dated as of December 24, 2008, by and between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee.
- 4.2 First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 24, 2008, by and between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee.
- 5.1 Opinion of Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP.
- 10.1 Amendment No. 2 to Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 24, 2008.
- 99.1 Press Release, dated December 24, 2008, relating to the offering of the Notes.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Level 3 Communications, Inc.

By: /s/ NEIL J. ECKSTEIN

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Neil J. Eckstein

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: December 24, 2008

## QuickLinks

[Item 1.01 Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.](#)

[Item 2.03 Creation of a Direct Financial Obligation or an Obligation under an Off-Balance Sheet Arrangement of a Registrant.](#)

[Item 9.01 Financial Statements and Exhibits](#)

## SIGNATURES

---

---

**LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**

**and**

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON**

**Trustee**

---

**Indenture**

**Dated as of December 24, 2008**

---

**Senior Debt Securities**

---

---

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Article One	1
Section 1.01.	1
Section 1.02.	8
Section 1.03.	8
Section 1.04.	9
Section 1.05.	10
Section 1.06.	10
Section 1.07.	11
Section 1.08.	11
Section 1.09.	11
Section 1.10.	11
Section 1.11.	11
Section 1.12.	11
Section 1.13.	12
Section 1.14.	12
Article Two	12
Section 2.01.	12
Section 2.02.	12
Section 2.03.	13
Article Three	13
Section 3.01.	13
Section 3.02.	16
Section 3.03.	16
Section 3.04.	18
Section 3.05.	20
Section 3.06.	23
Section 3.07.	24
Section 3.08.	26
Section 3.09.	27
Section 3.10.	28
Section 3.11.	28
Section 3.12.	28
Section 3.13.	31
Article Four	32
Section 4.01.	32
Section 4.02.	33
Article Five	33
Section 5.01.	33
Section 5.02.	34
Section 5.03.	34
Section 5.04.	35
Section 5.05.	36
Section 5.06.	36
Section 5.07.	36

---

	<u>Page</u>
Section 5.08.	37
Section 5.09.	37
Section 5.10.	37
Section 5.11.	37
Section 5.12.	37
Section 5.13.	37
Section 5.14.	38
Section 5.15.	38



Article Six	THE TRUSTEE	38
Section 6.01.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities.	38
Section 6.02.	Notice of Defaults	39
Section 6.03.	Certain Rights of Trustee	39
Section 6.04.	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	40
Section 6.05.	May Hold Securities	41
Section 6.06.	Money Held in Trust	41
Section 6.07.	Compensation and Reimbursement	41
Section 6.08.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility; Conflicting Interests	41
Section 6.09.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	42
Section 6.10.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	43
Section 6.11.	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	44
Section 6.12.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	44
Section 6.13.	Preferential Collection of Claims	45
Article Seven	HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY	45
Section 7.01.	Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders	45
Section 7.02.	Reports by Trustee	45
Section 7.03.	Reports by Company	45
Section 7.04.	Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	46
Article Eight	CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, LEASE OR CONVEYANCE	46
Section 8.01.	Consolidations and Mergers of Company and Sales, Leases and Conveyances Permitted Subject to Certain Conditions	46
Section 8.02.	Rights and Duties of Successor Entity	46
Section 8.03.	Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel	47
Article Nine	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES	47
Section 9.01.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	47
Section 9.02.	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	48
Section 9.03.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures	49
Section 9.04.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures	49
Section 9.05.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	49
Section 9.06.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	49
Article Ten	COVENANTS	49
Section 10.01.	Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest and Additional Amounts	49
Section 10.02.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	50
Section 10.03.	Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust	51
Section 10.04.	Statement as to Compliance	52
Section 10.05.	Additional Amounts	52
Article Eleven	REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES	53

		<u>Page</u>
Section 11.01.	Applicability of Article	53
Section 11.02.	Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee	53
Section 11.03.	Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed	53
Section 11.04.	Notice of Redemption	54
Section 11.05.	Deposit of Redemption Price	55
Section 11.06.	Securities Payable on Redemption Date	55
Section 11.07.	Securities Redeemed in Part	56
Section 11.08.	Conversion Arrangement on Call for Redemption	56
Article Twelve	SINKING FUNDS	56
Section 12.01.	Applicability of Article	56
Section 12.02.	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	57
Section 12.03.	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	57
Article Thirteen	REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS	57
Section 13.01.	Applicability of Article	57

Section 13.02.	Repayment of Securities	57
Section 13.03.	Exercise of Option	58
Section 13.04.	When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable	58
Section 13.05.	Securities Repaid in Part	59
Article Fourteen	DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE	59
Section 14.01.	Applicability of Article; Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	59
Section 14.02.	Defeasance and Discharge	59
Section 14.03.	Covenant Defeasance	60
Section 14.04.	Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance	60
Section 14.05.	Deposited Money and Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions	62
Article Fifteen	CONVERSION OF SECURITIES	62
Section 15.01.	Applicability of Article	62
Section 15.02.	Right of Holders to Convert Securities into Common Stock	63
Section 15.03.	Issuance of Shares of Common Stock on Conversions	63
Section 15.04.	No Payment or Adjustment for Interest or Dividends	64
Section 15.05.	Adjustment of Conversion Price	64
Section 15.06.	No Fractional Shares to be Issued	67
Section 15.07.	Preservation of Conversion Rights upon Consolidation, Merger, Sale or Conveyance	67
Section 15.08.	Notice to Holders of the Securities of a Series Prior to Taking Certain Types of Action	68
Section 15.09.	Covenants to Reserve Shares for Issuance on Conversion of Securities	68
Section 15.10.	Compliance with Governmental Requirements	68
Section 15.11.	Payment of Taxes upon Certificates for Shares Issued upon Conversion	69
Section 15.12.	Trustee's Duties with Respect to Conversion Provisions	69
Section 15.13.	Conversion of Securities Into Preferred Stock	69
TESTIMONIUM		
SIGNATURES		
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS		
EXHIBIT A—FORMS OF CERTIFICATION		

**LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**  
**Reconciliation and tie between Trust Indenture Act of**  
**1939 and Indenture, dated as of December 24, 2008**

<u>Trust Indenture Act Section</u>	<u>Indenture Section</u>
§ 310 (a)(1)	607
(a)(2)	607
(b)	607,608
§ 312 (c)	701
§ 313 (a)	702
(c)	702
§ 314 (a)	703
(a)(4)	1006
(c)(1)	102
(c)(2)	102
(e)	102
§ 315 (b)	601
§ 316 (a) (last sentence)	101 ("Outstanding")
(a)(1)(A)	502, 512
(a)(1)(B)	513
(b)	508
§ 317 (a)(1)	503
(a)(2)	504
§ 318 (a)	111
(c)	111

---

Note: This reconciliation and tie shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

Reference is also made to Section 318(c) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, which provides that the provisions of Section 310 to and including Section 317 of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 are a part of and govern every qualified indenture, whether or not physically contained therein.

INDENTURE (the "Indenture"), dated as of December 24, 2008, between LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS, INC., a Delaware corporation (hereinafter called the "Company"), having its principal office at 1025 Eldorado Boulevard, Broomfield, Colorado 80021, and THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, a New York banking corporation, as Trustee hereunder (hereinafter called the "Trustee"), having its Corporate Trust Office at 101 Barclay Street, 8W, New York, New York 10286.

## RECITALS OF THE COMPANY

The Company deems it necessary to issue from time to time for its lawful purposes senior debt securities (hereinafter called the "Securities") evidencing its unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness, and has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of the Securities, unlimited as to principal amount, to bear interest at the rate or pursuant to the formula, to mature at such times and to have such other provisions as shall be fixed as hereinafter provided.

This Indenture is subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, that are deemed to be incorporated into this Indenture and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Securities by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities, as follows:

## ARTICLE ONE DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

Section 1.01. *Definitions* . For all purposes of this Indenture, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) the terms defined in this Article have the meanings assigned to them in this Article, and include the plural as well as the singular;
- (2) all other terms used herein which are defined in the TIA, either directly or by reference therein, have the meanings assigned to them therein, and the terms "cash transaction" and "self-liquidating paper", as used in TIA Section 311, shall have the meanings assigned to them in the rules of the Commission adopted under the TIA;
- (3) all accounting terms not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- (4) the words "herein", "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section or other subdivision; and
- (5) for the avoidance of doubt, any references to "interest" shall, when used with respect to an Original Issue Discount Security which by its terms bears interest only after Maturity, mean interest payable after Maturity, and, when used with respect to a Security which provides for the payment of Additional Amounts pursuant to Section 10.05, include such Additional Amounts.

Certain terms, used principally in Article Three, Article Five, Article Six and Article Ten, are defined in those Articles.

" *Act* ", when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 1.04.

" *Additional Amounts* " means any additional amounts which are required by a Security or by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, under circumstances specified therein, to be paid by the Company in respect of certain taxes imposed on certain Holders and which are owing to such Holders.

---

" *Affiliate* " of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

" *Authenticating Agent* " means any authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.12.

" *Authorized Newspaper* " means a newspaper, printed in the English language or in an official language of the country of publication, customarily published on each Business Day, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or holidays, and of general circulation in each place in connection with which the term is used or in the financial community of each such place. Whenever successive publications are required to be made in Authorized Newspapers, the successive publications may be made in the same or in different Authorized Newspapers in the same city meeting the foregoing requirements and in each case on any Business Day.

" *Bearer Security* " means any Security established pursuant to Section 2.01 which is payable to bearer.

" *Board of Directors* " means the board of directors of the Company, the executive committee or any committee of that board duly authorized to act hereunder.

" *Board Resolution* " means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification.

" *Business Day* ", when used with respect to any Place of Payment or any other particular location referred to in this Indenture or in the Securities, means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, any day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, that is neither a legal holiday nor a day on which banking institutions in that Place of Payment or particular location are authorized or required by law, regulation or executive order to close.

" *CLEARSTREAM* " means Clearstream Banking, société anonyme, or its successor.

" *Commission* " means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or, if at any time after execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties on such date.

" *Common Stock* " means, with respect to the Company, its common stock, \$.01 par value, and with respect to any Material Subsidiary, stock of any class, however designated, except stock which is non-participating beyond fixed dividend and liquidation preferences and the holders of which have either no voting rights or limited voting rights entitling them, only in the case of certain contingencies, to elect less than a majority of the directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Material Subsidiary, and shall include securities of any class, however designated, which are convertible into such Common Stock.

" *Company* " means the Person named as the " *Company* " in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor entity shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor entity.

" *Company Request* " and " *Company Order* " mean, respectively, a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, the President or a Vice President, and by its

Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee.

" *Conversion Date* " has the meaning specified in Section 3.12(d).

" *Conversion Event* " means the cessation of use of (i) a Foreign Currency both by the government of the country which issued such currency and for the settlement of transactions by a central bank or other public institutions of or within the international banking community, (ii) the Euro both within the ERM II and for the settlement of transactions by public institutions of or within the European Union or (iii) any currency unit (or composite currency) other than the Euro for the purposes for which it was established.

" *Corporate Trust Office* " means the office of the Trustee at which, at any particular time, its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at 101 Barclay Street, 8W, New York, New York 10286, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company, or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee (or such other address as such successor Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Company).

" *corporation* " includes corporations, associations, companies and business trusts.

" *coupon* " means any interest coupon appertaining to a Bearer Security.

" *Currency Indexed Note* " means any Security with the amount of principal payments determined by reference to an index currency.

" *Defaulted Interest* " has the meaning specified in Section 3.07.

" *Dollar* " or " *\$* " means a dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

" *Election Date* " has the meaning specified in Section 3.12(h).

" *ERM II* " means the European Exchange Rate Mechanism established by the European Central Bank on September 1, 1999, as amended through the date hereof.

" *Euroclear* " means Euroclear Bank, S.A./N.V., or its successor as operator of the Euroclear System.

" *European Union* " means the international organization established on November 1, 1993 by the Maastricht Treaty, governing common European economic, social and security policies.

" *Euro* " and " *€* " mean the lawful currency of the member states of the European Union that have adopted or adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended.

" *Event of Default* " has the meaning specified in Article Five.

" *Exchange Rate Agent* ", with respect to Securities of or within any series, means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, a New York Clearing House bank designated pursuant to Section 3.01 or Section 3.13.

" *Exchange Rate Officer's Certificate* " means a certificate setting forth (i) the applicable Market Exchange Rate or the applicable bid quotation and (ii) the Dollar or Foreign Currency amounts of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any (on an aggregate basis and on the basis of a Security having the lowest denomination principal amount determined in accordance with Section 3.02 in the relevant currency or currency unit), payable with respect to a Security of any series on the basis of such Market Exchange Rate or the applicable bid quotation, signed by the Treasurer, any Vice President or any Assistant Treasurer of the Company.

" *Fair Value* ", when used with respect to Common Stock, means the fair value thereof as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

" *Foreign Currency* " means any currency, currency unit or composite currency, including, without limitation, the Euro issued by the government of one or more countries other than the United States of America or by any recognized confederation or association of such governments.

" *Government Obligations* " means securities which are (i) direct obligations of the United States of America or the government which issued the Foreign Currency in which the Securities of a particular series are payable, for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or such government which issued the foreign currency in which the Securities of such series are payable, the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by the United States of America or such other government, which, in either case, are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and shall also include a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such Government Obligation or a specific payment of interest on or principal of any such Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt, *provided* that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the Government Obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

" *Holder* " means, in the case of a Registered Security, the Person in whose name a Security is registered in the Security Register and, in the case of a Bearer Security, the bearer thereof and, when used with respect to any coupon, shall mean the bearer thereof.

" *Indenture* " means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 3.01; *provided, however*, that, if at any time more than one Person is acting as Trustee under this instrument, " *Indenture* " shall mean, with respect to any one or more series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee, this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of the or those particular series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee established as contemplated by Section 3.01, exclusive, however, of any provisions or terms which relate solely to other series of Securities for which such Person is Trustee, regardless of when such terms or provisions were adopted, and exclusive of any provisions or terms adopted by means of one or more indentures supplemental hereto executed and delivered after such Person had become such Trustee but to which such Person, as such Trustee, was not a party.

" *Indexed Security* " means a Security the terms of which provide that the principal amount thereof payable at Stated Maturity may be more or less than the principal face amount thereof at original issuance.

" *Interest Payment Date* ", when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

" *Market Exchange Rate* " means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, (i) for any conversion involving a currency unit on the one hand and Dollars or any Foreign Currency on the other, the exchange rate between the relevant currency unit and Dollars or such Foreign Currency calculated by the method specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of the relevant series, (ii) for any conversion of Dollars into any Foreign Currency, the noon buying rate

for such Foreign Currency for cable transfers quoted in New York City as certified for customs purposes by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York and (iii) for any conversion of one Foreign Currency into Dollars or another Foreign Currency, the spot rate at noon local time in the relevant market at which, in accordance with normal banking procedures, the Dollars or Foreign Currency into which conversion is being made could be purchased with the Foreign Currency from which conversion is being made from major banks located in either New York City, London or any other principal market for Dollars or such purchased Foreign Currency, in each case determined by the Exchange Rate Agent. Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, in the event of the unavailability of any of the exchange rates provided for in the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), the Exchange Rate Agent shall use, in its sole discretion and without liability on its part, such quotation of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York as of the most recent available date, or quotations from one or more major banks in New York City, London or other principal market for such currency or currency unit in question, or such other quotations as the Exchange Rate Agent shall deem appropriate. Unless otherwise specified by the Exchange Rate Agent, if there is more than one market for dealing in any currency or currency unit by reason of foreign exchange regulations or otherwise, the market to be used in respect of such currency or currency unit shall be that upon which a nonresident issuer of securities designated in such currency or currency unit would purchase such currency or currency unit in order to make payments in respect of such securities.

" *Material Subsidiary* " means any Subsidiary with stockholders' equity which constituted at least 15% of the Company's consolidated stockholders' equity, all as determined as of the date of the Company's most recently prepared quarterly financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

" *Maturity* ", when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, notice of redemption, notice of option to elect repayment or otherwise.

" *Officers' Certificate* " means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board of Directors, the President or a Vice President and by the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, of the Company.

" *Opinion of Counsel* " means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for the Company or who may be an employee of or other counsel for the Company.

" *Original Issue Discount Security* " means any Security which provides for an amount less than the principal amount thereof to be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02.

" *Outstanding* ", when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore cancelled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities, or portions thereof, for whose payment or redemption or repayment at the option of the Holder money in the necessary amount has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto, *provided* that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;



(iii) Securities, except to the extent provided in Sections 14.02 and 14.03, with respect to which the Company has effected defeasance and/or covenant defeasance as provided in Article Fourteen;

(iv) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 3.06 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company; and

(v) Securities converted into Common Stock or Preferred Stock in accordance with or as contemplated by this Indenture, if the terms of such Securities provide for convertibility pursuant to Section 3.01;

*provided, however*, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or are present at a meeting of Holders for quorum purposes, and for the purpose of making the calculations required by TIA Section 313, (i) the principal amount of an Original Issue Discount Security that may be counted in making such determination or calculation and that shall be deemed to be Outstanding for such purpose shall be equal to the amount of principal thereof that would be (or shall have been declared to be) due and payable, at the time of such determination, upon a declaration of acceleration of the maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02, (ii) the principal amount of any Security denominated in a Foreign Currency that may be counted in making such determination or calculation and that shall be deemed Outstanding for such purpose shall be equal to the Dollar equivalent, determined as of the date such Security is originally issued by the Company as set forth in an Exchange Rate Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee, of the principal amount (or, in the case of an Original Issue Discount Security, the Dollar equivalent as of such date of original issuance of the amount determined as provided in clause (i) above) of such Security, (iii) the principal amount of any Indexed Security that may be counted in making such determination or calculation and that shall be deemed outstanding for such purpose shall be equal to the principal face amount of such Indexed Security at original issuance, unless otherwise provided with respect to such Security pursuant to Section 3.01, and (iv) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in making such calculation or in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Securities which a Responsible Officer of the Trustee actually knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

" *Paying Agent* " means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Securities or coupons on behalf of the Company.

" *Person* " means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

" *Place of Payment* ", when used with respect to the Securities of or within any series, means the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on such Securities are payable as specified as contemplated by Sections 3.01 and 10.02.

" *Predecessor Security* " of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such particular Security; and, for the purposes of this

definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 3.06 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or a Security to which a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen coupon appertains shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or the Security to which the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen coupon appertains.

" *Preferred Stock* " means, with respect to the Company, its preferred stock, \$.01 par value.

" *Redemption Date* ", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, in whole or in part, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

" *Redemption Price* ", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

" *Registered Security* " shall mean any Security which is registered in the Security Register.

" *Regular Record Date* " for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Registered Securities of or within any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 3.01, whether or not a Business Day.

" *Repayment Date* " means, when used with respect to any Security to be repaid at the option of the Holder, the date fixed for such repayment by or pursuant to this Indenture.

" *Repayment Price* " means, when used with respect to any Security to be repaid at the option of the Holder, the price at which it is to be repaid by or pursuant to this Indenture.

" *Responsible Officer* ", when used with respect to the Trustee, means any officer within the corporate trust department of the Trustee, including any vice president, any assistant vice president (whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president"), any assistant secretary or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of such officer's knowledge and familiarity with the particular subject and who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

" *Security* " has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and, more particularly, means any Security or Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture; *provided, however*, that, if at any time there is more than one Person acting as Trustee under this Indenture, "Securities" with respect to the Indenture as to which such Person is Trustee shall have the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and shall more particularly mean Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, exclusive, however, of Securities of any series as to which such Person is not Trustee.

" *Security Register* " and " *Security Registrar* " have the respective meanings specified in Section 3.05.

" *Special Record Date* " for the payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Registered Securities of or within any series means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.07.

" *Stated Maturity* ", when used with respect to any Security or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security or a coupon representing such installment of interest as the fixed date on which the principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable, as such date may be extended pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.08.

" *Subsidiary* " means a corporation a majority of the outstanding voting stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company or by one or more other Subsidiaries of the Company. For the purposes of this definition, "voting stock" means stock having voting power for the election of directors, whether at all times or only so long as no senior class of stock has such voting power by reason of any contingency.

" *Trust Indenture Act* " or " *TIA* " means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as in force at the date as of which this Indenture was executed, except as provided in Section 9.05.

" *Trustee* " means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this Indenture until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder; *provided, however*, that if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean only the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

" *United States* " means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, the United States of America (including the states and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

" *United States person* " means, unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or an estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source.

" *Valuation Date* " has the meaning specified in Section 3.12(c).

" *Yield to Maturity* " means the yield to maturity, computed at the time of issuance of a Security (or, if applicable, at the most recent redetermination of interest on such Security) and as set forth in such Security in accordance with generally accepted United States bond yield computation principles.

Section 1.02. *Compliance Certificates and Opinions* . Upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture (other than pursuant to Section 10.04) shall include:

- (1) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such condition or covenant and the definitions herein relating thereto;
- (2) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;
- (3) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such condition or covenant has been complied with; and
- (4) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

Section 1.03. *Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee* . In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion as to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon an Opinion of Counsel, or a certificate or representations by counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the opinion, certificate or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such Opinion of Counsel or certificate or representations may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information as to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations as to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

Section 1.04. *Acts of Holders* . (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders of the Outstanding Securities of all series or one or more series, as the case may be, may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agents duly appointed in writing. If Securities of a series are issuable as Bearer Securities, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series may, alternatively, be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders of Securities of such series voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in writing, at any meeting of Holders of Securities of such series duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article Fifteen, or a combination of such instruments and any such record. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record or both are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments and any such record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the "Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments or so voting at any such meeting. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent, or of the holding by any Person of a Security, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company and any agent of the Trustee or the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section.

(b) The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may be proved in any reasonable manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The ownership of Registered Securities shall be proved by the Security Register.

(d) The ownership of Bearer Securities may be proved by the production of such Bearer Securities or by a certificate executed, as depositary, by any trust company, bank, banker or other depositary, wherever situated, if such certificate shall be deemed by the Trustee to be satisfactory, showing that at the date therein mentioned such Person had on deposit with such depositary, or exhibited to it, the Bearer Securities therein described; or such facts may be proved by the certificate or affidavit of the Person holding such Bearer Securities, if such certificate or affidavit is deemed by the Trustee to be satisfactory. The Trustee and the Company may assume that such ownership of any Bearer Security continues until (1) another certificate or affidavit bearing a later date issued in respect of the same Bearer Security is produced, or (2) such Bearer Security is produced to the Trustee by some other Person, or (3) such Bearer Security is surrendered in exchange for a Registered Security, or (4) such Bearer Security is no longer Outstanding. The ownership of Bearer Securities may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(e) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders of Registered Securities any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, in or pursuant to a Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. Notwithstanding TIA Section 3.16(c), such record date shall be the record date specified in or pursuant to such Board Resolution, which shall be a date not earlier than the date 30 days prior to the first solicitation of Holders generally in connection therewith and not later than the date such solicitation is completed. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Securities have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities shall be computed as of such record date; *provided* that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the Holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than eleven months after the record date.

(f) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of the Holder of any Security shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and the Holder of every Security issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee, any Security Registrar, any Paying Agent, any Authenticating Agent or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security.

Section 1.05. *Notices, etc., to Trustee and the Company* . Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(1) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration, or if sent by facsimile transmission, to a facsimile number provided by the Trustee, with a copy mailed, first class postage prepaid to the Trustee addressed to it as provided above, or

(2) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this Indenture or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company, or if sent by facsimile transmission, to a facsimile number provided to the Trustee by the Company, with a copy mailed, first class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it as provided above.

Section 1.06. *Notice to Holders; Waiver* . Where this Indenture provides for notice of any event to Holders of Registered Securities by the Company or the Trustee, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each such Holder affected by such event, at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. In any case where notice to Holders of Registered Securities is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders of Registered Securities or the sufficiency of any notice to Holders of Bearer Securities given as provided herein. Any notice mailed to a Holder in the manner herein prescribed shall be conclusively deemed to have been received by such Holder, whether or not such Holder actually receives such notice.

If by reason of the suspension of or irregularities in regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification to Holders of Registered Securities as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification to such Holders for every purpose hereunder.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein or otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of Bearer Securities of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given if published in an Authorized Newspaper in The City of New York and in such other city or cities as may be specified in such Securities on a Business Day, such publication to be not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once, on the date of the first such publication.

If by reason of the suspension of publication of any Authorized Newspaper or Authorized Newspapers or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to publish any notice to Holders of Bearer Securities as provided above, then such notification to Holders of Bearer Securities as shall be given with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute sufficient notice to such Holders for every purpose hereunder. Neither the failure to give notice by publication to any particular Holder of Bearer Securities as provided above, nor any defect in any notice so published, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders of Bearer Securities or the sufficiency of any notice to Holders of Registered Securities given as provided herein.

Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver required or permitted under this Indenture shall be in the English language, except that any published notice may be in an official language of the country of publication.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

*Section 1.07. Effect of Headings and Table of Contents* . The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

*Section 1.08. Successors and Assigns* . All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

*Section 1.09. Separability Clause* . In case any provision in this Indenture or in any Security or coupon shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

*Section 1.10. Benefits of Indenture* . Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities or coupons, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto, any Security Registrar, any Paying Agent, any Authenticating Agent and their successors hereunder and the Holders any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

*Section 1.11. Governing Law* . This Indenture and the Securities and coupons shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the State of New York. This Indenture is subject to the provisions of the TIA that are required to be part of this Indenture and shall, to the extent applicable, be governed by such provisions.

*Section 1.12. Legal Holidays* . In any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date, sinking fund payment date, Stated Maturity or Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or any Security or coupon other than a provision in the Securities of any series which specifically states that such provision shall apply in lieu hereof), payment of interest or any Additional Amounts or

principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date or sinking fund payment date, or at the Stated Maturity or Maturity, *provided* that no interest shall accrue on the amount so payable for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date, Repayment Date, sinking fund payment date, Stated Maturity or Maturity, as the case may be.

Section 1.13. *Waiver of Jury Trial* . EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE, THE NOTES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 1.14. *Force Majeure* . In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God, and interruptions, loss or malfunctions of utilities, communications or computer (software and hardware) services; it being understood that the Trustee shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with accepted practices in the banking industry to resume performance as soon as practicable under the circumstances.

## **ARTICLE TWO SECURITIES FORMS**

Section 2.01. *Forms of Securities* . The Registered Securities, if any, of each series and the Bearer Securities, if any, of each series and related coupons shall be in substantially the forms as shall be established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto or approved from time to time by or pursuant to a Board Resolution in accordance with Section 3.01, shall have such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture or any indenture supplemental hereto, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification or designation and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, or as may be required to comply with any law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any stock exchange on which the Securities may be listed, or to conform to usage.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, Bearer Securities shall have interest coupons attached.

The definitive Securities and coupons shall be printed, lithographed or engraved or produced by any combination of these methods on a steel engraved border or steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities or coupons, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities or coupons.

Section 2.02. *Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication* . Subject to Section 6.12, the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within mentioned Indenture.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,  
as Trustee

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

Section 2.03. *Securities Issuable in Global Form* . If Securities of or within a series are issuable in global form, as specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, then, notwithstanding clause (8) of Section 3.01 and the provisions of Section 3.02, any such Security shall represent such of the Outstanding Securities of such series as shall be specified therein and may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities of such series from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities of such series represented thereby may from time to time be increased or decreased to reflect exchanges. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee in such manner and upon instructions given by such Person or Persons as shall be specified therein or in the Company Order to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03 or 3.04. Subject to the provisions of Section 3.03 and, if applicable, Section 3.04, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver any Security in permanent global form in the manner and upon instructions given by the Person or Persons specified therein or in the applicable Company Order. If a Company Order pursuant to Section 3.03 or 3.04 has been, or simultaneously is, delivered, any instructions by the Company with respect to endorsement or delivery or redelivery of a Security in global form shall be in writing but need not comply with Section 1.02 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel.

The provisions of the last sentence of Section 3.03 shall apply to any Security represented by a Security in global form if such Security was never issued and sold by the Company and the Company delivers to the Trustee the Security in global form together with written instructions (which need not comply with Section 1.02 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) with regard to the reduction in the principal amount of Securities represented thereby, together with the written statement contemplated by the last sentence of Section 3.03.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.07, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, payment of principal of and any premium and interest on any Security in permanent global form shall be made to the Person or Persons specified therein.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.09 and except as provided in the preceding paragraph, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company and the Trustee shall treat as the Holder of such principal amount of Outstanding Securities represented by a permanent global Security (i) in the case of a permanent global Security in registered form, the Holder of such permanent global Security in registered form, or (ii) in the case of a permanent global Security in bearer form, Euroclear or Clearstream.

### **ARTICLE THREE THE SECURITIES**

Section 3.01. *Amount Unlimited; Issuable in Series* . The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in one or more Board Resolutions or pursuant to authority granted by one or more Board Resolutions and, subject to Section 3.03, set forth, or determined in the manner provided, in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series, any or all of the following, as applicable (each of which (except for the matters set forth in clauses (1), (2) and (15) below), if so provided, may be determined from time to time by the Company with respect to unissued Securities of the series when issued from time to time):

- (1) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of such series from all other series of Securities);



- (2) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to Section 3.04, 3.05, 3.06, 9.06, 11.07 or 13.05);
- (3) the date or dates, or the method by which such date or dates will be determined or extended, on which the principal of the Securities of the series shall be payable;
- (4) the rate or rates at which the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, or the method by which such rate or rates shall be determined, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue or the method by which such date or dates shall be determined, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest will be payable and the Regular Record Date, if any, for the interest payable on any Registered Security on any Interest Payment Date, or the method by which such date shall be determined, and the basis upon which interest shall be calculated if other than that of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months;
- (5) the place or places, if any, other than or in addition to the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, where the principal of (and premium, if any), interest, if any, on, and Additional Amounts, if any, payable in respect of, Securities of the series shall be payable, any Registered Securities of the series may be surrendered for registration of transfer, Securities of the series may be surrendered for exchange or conversion and notices or demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of the series and this Indenture may be served;
- (6) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which, and other terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, if the Company is to have the option;
- (7) the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem, repay or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provision or at the option of a Holder thereof, and the period or periods within which or the date or dates on which, the price or prices at which, the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which, and other terms and conditions upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed, repaid or purchased, in whole or in part, pursuant to such obligation;
- (8) if other than denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof, the denominations in which any Registered Securities of the series shall be issuable and, if other than the denomination of \$5,000, the denomination or denominations in which any Bearer Securities of the series shall be issuable;
- (9) if other than the Trustee, the identity of each Security Registrar and/or Paying Agent;
- (10) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series that shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02 or, if applicable, the portion of the principal amount of Securities of the series that is convertible in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture or the method by which such portion shall be determined;
- (11) if other than Dollars, the Foreign Currency in which payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest or Additional Amounts, if any, on the Securities of the series shall be payable or in which the Securities of the series shall be denominated and the particular provisions applicable thereto in accordance with, in addition to or in lieu of any of the provisions of Section 3.12;
- (12) whether the amount of payments of principal of (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, on the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index, formula or other method (which index, formula or method may be based, without limitation, on one or more currencies, currency

units, composite currencies, commodities, equity indices or other indices), and the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(13) whether the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest or Additional Amounts, if any, on the Securities of the series are to be payable, at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, in a currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies other than that in which such Securities are denominated or stated to be payable, the period or periods within which (including the Election Date), and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made, and the time and manner of determining the exchange rate between the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which such Securities are denominated or stated to be payable and the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which such Securities are to be so payable, in each case in accordance with, in addition to or in lieu of any of the provisions of Section 3.12;

(14) provisions, if any, granting special rights to the Holders of Securities of the series upon the occurrence of such events as may be specified;

(15) any deletions from, modifications of or additions to the Events of Default or covenants of the Company with respect to Securities of the series, whether or not such Events of Default or covenants are consistent with the Events of Default or covenants set forth herein;

(16) whether Securities of the series are to be issuable as Registered Securities, Bearer Securities (with or without coupons) or both, any restrictions applicable to the offer, sale or delivery of Bearer Securities and the terms upon which Bearer Securities of the series may be exchanged for Registered Securities of the series and vice versa (if permitted by applicable laws and regulations), whether any Securities of the series are to be issuable initially in temporary global form and whether any Securities of the series are to be issuable in permanent global form with or without coupons and, if so, whether beneficial owners of interests in any such permanent global Security may exchange such interests for Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination and the circumstances under which any such exchanges may occur, if other than in the manner provided in Section 3.05, and, if Registered Securities of the series are to be issuable as a global Security, the identity of the depositary for such series;

(17) the date as of which any Bearer Securities of the series and any temporary global Security representing Outstanding Securities of the series shall be dated if other than the date of original issuance of the first Security of the series to be issued;

(18) the Person to whom any interest on any Registered Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, the manner in which, or the Person to whom, any interest on any Bearer Security of the series shall be payable, if otherwise than upon presentation and surrender of the coupons appertaining thereto as they severally mature, and the extent to which, or the manner in which, any interest payable on a temporary global Security on an Interest Payment Date will be paid if other than in the manner provided in Section 3.04;

(19) the applicability, if any, of Sections 14.02 and/or 14.03 to the Securities of the series and any provisions in modification of, in addition to or in lieu of any of the provisions of Article Fourteen;

(20) if the Securities of such series are to be issuable in definitive form (whether upon original issue or upon exchange of a temporary Security of such series) only upon receipt of certain certificates or other documents or satisfaction of other conditions, then the form and/or terms of such certificates, documents or conditions;

(21) if the Securities of the series are to be issued upon the exercise of warrants, the time, manner and place for such Securities to be authenticated and delivered;

(22) whether and under what circumstances the Company will pay Additional Amounts as contemplated by Section 10.05 on the Securities of the series to any Holder who is not a United States person (including any modification to the definition of such term) in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge and, if so, whether the Company will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay such Additional Amounts (and the terms of any such option);

(23) the designation of the initial Exchange Rate Agent, if any;

(24) the obligation, if any, of the Company to permit the conversion of the Securities of such series into the Company's Common Stock or Preferred Stock, and the terms and conditions upon which such conversion shall be effected (including, without limitation, the initial conversion price or rate, the conversion period, any adjustment of the applicable conversion price, any requirements relative to reservation of shares for purposes of conversion and any other provision in addition to or in lieu of those set forth in this Indenture or any indenture supplemental hereto relative to such obligation); and

(25) any other terms of the series.

All Securities of any one series and the coupons appertaining to any Bearer Securities of such series shall be substantially identical except, in the case of Registered Securities, as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to such Board Resolution (subject to Section 3.03) and set forth in such Officers' Certificate or in any such indenture supplemental hereto. All Securities of any one series need not be issued at the same time and, unless otherwise provided, a series may be reopened, without the consent of the Holders, for issuances of additional Securities of such series.

If any of the terms of the Securities of any series are established by action taken pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions, a copy of an appropriate record of such action(s) shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the Securities of such series.

**Section 3.02. *Denominations*** . The Securities of each series shall be issuable in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 3.01. With respect to Securities of any series denominated in Dollars, in the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Registered Securities of such series, other than Registered Securities issued in global form (which may be of any denomination), shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000 and any integral multiple thereof and the Bearer Securities of such series, other than Bearer Securities issued in global form (which may be of any denomination), shall be issuable in a denomination of \$5,000.

**Section 3.03. *Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating*** . The Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto shall be executed on behalf of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, its President or one of its Vice Presidents. The signature of any of these officers on the Securities and coupons may be manual or facsimile signatures of the present or any future such authorized officer and may be imprinted or otherwise reproduced on the Securities.

Securities or coupons bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities or coupons.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series, together with any coupon appertaining thereto, executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities; *provided, however*, that, in connection with its original issuance, no Bearer Security shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to any location in the United

States; and *provided further* that, unless otherwise specified with respect to any series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, a Bearer Security may be delivered in connection with its original issuance only if the Person entitled to receive such Bearer Security shall have furnished a certificate to Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, in the form set forth in Exhibit A-1 to this Indenture or such other certificate as may be specified with respect to any series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, dated no earlier than 15 days prior to the earlier of the date on which such Bearer Security is delivered and the date on which any temporary Security first becomes exchangeable for such Bearer Security in accordance with the terms of such temporary Security and this Indenture. If any Security shall be represented by a permanent global Bearer Security, then, for purposes of this Section and Section 3.04, the notation of a beneficial owner's interest therein upon original issuance of such Security or upon exchange of a portion of a temporary global Security shall be deemed to be delivery in connection with its original issuance of such beneficial owner's interest in such permanent global Security. Except as permitted by Section 3.06, the Trustee shall not authenticate and deliver any Bearer Security unless all appurtenant coupons for interest then matured have been detached and cancelled.

If all the Securities of any series are not to be issued at one time and if the Board Resolution or supplemental indenture establishing such series shall so permit, such Company Order may set forth procedures reasonably acceptable to the Trustee for the issuance of such Securities and determining the terms of particular Securities of such series, such as interest rate or formula, maturity date, date of issuance and date from which interest shall accrue. In authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to TIA Section 315(a) through 315(d)) shall be fully protected in relying upon,

(i) an Opinion of Counsel stating that

(a) the form or forms of such Securities and any coupons have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(b) the terms of such Securities and any coupons have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(c) such Securities, together with any coupons appertaining thereto, when completed by appropriate insertions and executed and delivered by the Company to the Trustee for authentication in accordance with this Indenture, authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in accordance with this Indenture and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Company, enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other similar laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights, to general equitable principles and to such other qualifications as such counsel shall conclude do not materially affect the rights of Holders of such Securities and any coupons; and

(ii) an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent provided for in this Indenture relating to the issuance of the Securities have been complied with and that, to the best of the knowledge of the signers of such certificate, that no Event of Default with respect to any of the Securities shall have occurred and be continuing.

If such form or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties, obligations or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, the Trustee will not be required to authenticate Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency if the Trustee reasonably believes that it would be unable to perform its duties with respect to such Securities.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.01 and of the preceding paragraph, if all the Securities of any series are not to be issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver an Officers' Certificate otherwise required pursuant to Section 3.01 or a Company Order, or an Opinion of Counsel or an Officers' Certificate otherwise required pursuant to the preceding paragraph at the time of issuance of each Security of such series, but such order, opinion and certificates, with appropriate modifications to cover such future issuances, shall be delivered at or before the time of issuance of the first Security of such series.

Each Registered Security shall be dated the date of its authentication and each Bearer Security shall be dated as of the date specified as contemplated by Section 3.01.

No Security or coupon shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security or Security to which such coupon appertains a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein duly executed by the Trustee by manual signature of an authorized signatory, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder and is entitled to the benefits of this Indenture. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been authenticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 3.10 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 1.02 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

Section 3.04. *Temporary Securities* . (a) Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form, or, if authorized, in bearer form with one or more coupons or without coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such Securities. In the case of Securities of any series, such temporary Securities may be in global form.

Except in the case of temporary Securities in global form (which shall be exchanged in accordance with Section 3.04(b) or as otherwise provided in or pursuant to a Board Resolution), if temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series (accompanied by any non-matured coupons appertaining thereto), the Company shall execute and the Trustee or authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations; *provided, however*, that no definitive Bearer Security shall be delivered in exchange for a temporary Registered Security; and *provided further* that a definitive Bearer Security shall be delivered in exchange for a temporary Bearer Security only in compliance with the conditions set forth in Section 3.03. Until so exchanged, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of such series.

(b) Unless otherwise provided in or pursuant to a Board Resolution, this Section 3.04(b) shall govern the exchange of temporary Securities issued in global form other than through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company. If any such temporary Security is issued in global form, then any such temporary global Security shall, unless otherwise provided therein, be delivered to the London office of

a depositary or common depositary (the "Common Depositary"), for the benefit of Euroclear and Clearstream, for credit to the respective accounts of the beneficial owners of such Securities (or to such other accounts as they may direct).

Without unnecessary delay but in any event not later than the date specified in, or determined pursuant to the terms of, any such temporary global Security (the "Exchange Date"), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee definitive Securities, in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such temporary global Security, executed by the Company. On or after the Exchange Date, such temporary global Security shall be surrendered by the Common Depositary to the Trustee, as the Company's agent for such purpose, to be exchanged, in whole or from time to time in part, for definitive Securities without charge, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for each portion of such temporary global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor as the portion of such temporary global Security to be exchanged. The definitive Securities to be delivered in exchange for any such temporary global Security shall be in bearer form, registered form, permanent global bearer form or permanent global registered form, or any combination thereof, as specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, and, if any combination thereof is so specified, as requested by the beneficial owner thereof; *provided, however*, that, unless otherwise specified in such temporary global Security, upon such presentation by the Common Depositary, such temporary global Security is accompanied by a certificate dated the Exchange Date or a subsequent date and signed by Euroclear as to the portion of such temporary global Security held for its account then to be exchanged and a certificate dated the Exchange Date or a subsequent date and signed by Clearstream as to the portion of such temporary global Security held for its account then to be exchanged, each in the form set forth in Exhibit A-2 to this Indenture or in such other form as may be established pursuant to Section 3.01; and *provided further* that definitive Bearer Securities shall be delivered in exchange for a portion of a temporary global Security only in compliance with the requirements of Section 3.03.

Unless otherwise specified in such temporary global Security, the interest of a beneficial owner of Securities of a series in a temporary global Security shall be exchanged for definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor following the Exchange Date when the account holder instructs Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, to request such exchange on his behalf and delivers to Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, a certificate in the form set forth in Exhibit A-1 to this Indenture (or in such other form as may be established pursuant to Section 3.01), dated no earlier than 15 days prior to the Exchange Date, copies of which certificate shall be available from the offices of Euroclear and Clearstream, the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent appointed for such series of Securities and each Paying Agent. Unless otherwise specified in such temporary global Security, any such exchange shall be made free of charge to the beneficial owners of such temporary global Security, except that a Person receiving definitive Securities must bear the cost of insurance, postage, transportation and the like unless such Person takes delivery of such definitive Securities in person at the offices of Euroclear or Clearstream. Definitive Securities in bearer form to be delivered in exchange for any portion of a temporary global Security shall be delivered only outside the United States.

Until exchanged in full as hereinabove provided, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor authenticated and delivered hereunder, except that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, interest payable on a temporary global Security on an Interest Payment Date for Securities of such series occurring prior to the applicable Exchange Date shall be payable to Euroclear and Clearstream on such Interest Payment Date upon delivery by Euroclear and Clearstream to the Trustee of a certificate or certificates in the form set forth in Exhibit A-2 to this Indenture (or in such other forms as may be established pursuant to Section 3.01), for credit without further interest on or after such Interest Payment Date to the respective accounts of Persons who are the beneficial owners of such temporary global Security on such Interest Payment Date and who have each delivered

to Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, a certificate dated no earlier than 15 days prior to the Interest Payment Date occurring prior to such Exchange Date in the form set forth as Exhibit A-1 to this Indenture (or in such other forms as may be established pursuant to Section 3.01). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein contained, the certifications made pursuant to this paragraph shall satisfy the certification requirements of the preceding two paragraphs of this Section 3.04(b) and of the third paragraph of Section 3.03 of this Indenture and the interests of the Persons who are the beneficial owners of the temporary global Security with respect to which such certification was made will be exchanged for definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor on the Exchange Date or the date of certification if such date occurs after the Exchange Date, without further act or deed by such beneficial owners. Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, no payments of principal or interest owing with respect to a beneficial interest in a temporary global Security will be made unless and until such interest in such temporary global Security shall have been exchanged for an interest in a definitive Security. Any interest so received by Euroclear and Clearstream and not paid as herein provided shall be returned to the Trustee prior to the expiration of two years after such Interest Payment Date in order to be repaid to the Company.

*Section 3.05. Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange .* The Company shall cause to be kept at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or in any office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment a register for each series of Securities (the registers maintained in such office or in any such office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment being herein sometimes referred to collectively as the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Registered Securities and of transfers of Registered Securities. The Security Register shall be in written form or any other form capable of being converted into written form within a reasonable time. The Trustee, at its Corporate Trust Office, is hereby initially appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of registering Registered Securities and transfers of Registered Securities on such Security Register as herein provided. In the event that the Trustee shall cease to be Security Registrar, it shall have the right to examine the Security Register at all reasonable times.

Subject to the provisions of this Section 3.05, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Registered Security of any series at any office or agency of the Company in a Place of Payment for that series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Registered Securities of the same series, of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, and containing identical terms and provisions.

Subject to the provisions of this Section 3.05, at the option of the Holder, Registered Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Registered Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination or denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount, containing identical terms and provisions, upon surrender of the Registered Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency of the Company. Whenever any such Registered Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Registered Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive. Unless otherwise specified with respect to any series of Securities as contemplated by Section 3.01, Bearer Securities may not be issued in exchange for Registered Securities.

If (but only if) permitted by the applicable Board Resolution and (subject to Section 3.03) set forth in the applicable Officers' Certificate, or in any indenture supplemental hereto, delivered as contemplated by Section 3.01, at the option of the Holder, Bearer Securities of any series may be exchanged for Registered Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor, upon surrender of the Bearer Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency, with all unmatured coupons and all matured coupons in default thereto appertaining. If the Holder of a Bearer Security is unable to produce any such unmatured coupon or

coupons or matured coupon or coupons in default, any such permitted exchange may be effected if the Bearer Securities are accompanied by payment in funds acceptable to the Company in an amount equal to the face amount of such missing coupon or coupons, or the surrender of such missing coupon or coupons may be waived by the Company and the Trustee if there is furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to any Paying Agent any such missing coupon in respect of which such a payment shall have been made, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount of such payment; *provided, however*, that, except as otherwise provided in Section 10.02, interest represented by coupons shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of those coupons at an office or agency located outside the United States. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case a Bearer Security of any series is surrendered at any such office or agency in a permitted exchange for a Registered Security of the same series and like tenor after the close of business at such office or agency on (i) any Regular Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest, such Bearer Security shall be surrendered without the coupon relating to such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, and interest or Defaulted Interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Bearer Security, but will be payable only to the Holder of such coupon when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee or authenticating agent upon receipt of any required documentation shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, any permanent global Security shall be exchangeable only as provided in this paragraph. If the depository for any permanent global Security is The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), then, unless the terms of such global Security expressly permit such global Security to be exchanged in whole or in part for definitive Securities, a global Security may be transferred, in whole but not in part, only to a nominee of DTC, or by a nominee of DTC to DTC, or to a successor to DTC for such global Security selected or approved by the Company or to a nominee of such successor to DTC. If at any time DTC notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depository for the applicable global Security or Securities or if at any time DTC ceases to be a clearing agency registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 if so required by applicable law or regulation, the Company shall appoint a successor depository with respect to such global Security or Securities. If (x) a successor depository for such global Security or Securities is not appointed by the Company within 90 days after the Company receives such notice or becomes aware of such unwillingness, inability or ineligibility; (y) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the beneficial owners representing a majority in principal amount of the applicable series of Securities represented by such global Security or Securities advise DTC to cease acting as depository for such global Security or Securities or (z) the Company, in its sole discretion, determines at any time that all Outstanding Securities (but not less than all) of any series issued or issuable in the form of one or more global Securities shall no longer be represented by such global Security or Securities, then the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, definitive Securities of like series, rank, tenor and terms in definitive form in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such global Security or Securities. If any beneficial owner of an interest in a permanent global Security is otherwise entitled to exchange such interest for Securities of such series and of like tenor and principal amount of another authorized form and denomination, as specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 and provided that any applicable notice provided in the permanent global Security shall have been given, then without unnecessary delay but in any event not later than the earliest date on which such interest may be so exchanged, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, definitive Securities in aggregate principal



amount equal to the principal amount of such beneficial owner's interest in such permanent global Security. On or after the earliest date on which such interests may be so exchanged, such permanent global Security shall be surrendered for exchange by DTC or such other depositary as shall be specified in the Company Order with respect thereto to the Trustee, as the Company's agent for such purpose; *provided, however*, that no such exchanges may occur during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Securities to be redeemed and ending on the relevant Redemption Date if the Security for which exchange is requested may be among those selected for redemption; and *provided further* that no Bearer Security delivered in exchange for a portion of a permanent global Security shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to any location in the United States. If a Registered Security is issued in exchange for any portion of a permanent global Security after the close of business at the office or agency where such exchange occurs on (i) any Regular Record Date and the opening of business at such office or agency on the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date and the opening of business at such office or agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest, interest or Defaulted Interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of such Registered Security, but will be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, only to the Person to whom interest in respect of such portion of such permanent global Security is payable in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Registered Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange or redemption shall (if so required by the Company or the Security Registrar) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 3.04, 9.06, 11.07 or 13.05 not involving any transfer.

The Company or the Trustee, as applicable, shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Security if such Security may be among those selected for redemption during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before selection of the Securities to be redeemed under Section 11.03 and ending at the close of business on (A) if such Securities are issuable only as Registered Securities, the day of the mailing of the relevant notice of redemption and (B) if such Securities are issuable as Bearer Securities, the day of the first publication of the relevant notice of redemption or, if such Securities are also issuable as Registered Securities and there is no publication, the mailing of the relevant notice of redemption, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Registered Security so selected for redemption in whole or in part, except, in the case of any Registered Security to be redeemed in part, the portion thereof not to be redeemed, or (iii) to exchange any Bearer Security so selected for redemption except that such a Bearer Security may be exchanged for a Registered Security of that series and like tenor, *provided* that such Registered Security shall be simultaneously surrendered for redemption, or (iv) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Security which has been surrendered for repayment at the option of the Holder, except the portion, if any, of such Security not to be so repaid.

The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance with any restrictions on transfer imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law with respect to any transfer of any interest in any Security (including any transfers between or among any participants of DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any other clearing system or beneficial owners of interests in any

Global Security) other than to require delivery of such certificates and other documentation or evidence as are expressly required by, and to do so if and when expressly required by the terms of, this Indenture, and to examine the same to determine substantial compliance as to form with the express requirements hereof.

None of the Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar, Authentication Agent or any other agent of the Company shall have any responsibility for any actions taken or not taken by any clearing system.

**Section 3.06. *Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities*** . If any mutilated Security or a Security with a mutilated coupon appertaining to it is surrendered to the Trustee or the Company, together with, in proper cases, such security or indemnity as may be required by the Company or the Trustee to save each of them or any agent of either of them harmless, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and principal amount, containing identical terms and provisions and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, with coupons corresponding to the coupons, if any, appertaining to the surrendered Security.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and to the Trustee (i) evidence to their reasonable satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security or coupon, and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security or coupon has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company shall execute and upon its request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security or in exchange for the Security to which a destroyed, lost or stolen coupon appertains (with all appurtenant coupons not destroyed, lost or stolen), a new Security of the same series and principal amount, containing identical terms and provisions and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, with coupons corresponding to the coupons, if any, appertaining to such destroyed, lost or stolen Security or to the Security to which such destroyed, lost or stolen coupon appertains.

Notwithstanding the provisions of the previous two paragraphs, in case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or coupon has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security, with coupons corresponding to the coupons, if any, appertaining to such destroyed, lost or stolen Security or to the Security to which such destroyed, lost or stolen coupon appertains, pay such Security or coupon; *provided, however*, that payment of principal of (and premium, if any), any interest on and any Additional Amounts with respect to, Bearer Securities shall, except as otherwise provided in Section 10.02, be payable only at an office or agency located outside the United States and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, any interest on Bearer Securities shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the coupons appertaining thereto.

Upon the issuance of any new Security under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security of any series with its coupons, if any, issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Security, or in exchange for a Security to which a destroyed, lost or stolen coupon appertains, shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Security and its coupons, if any, or the destroyed, lost or stolen coupon shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities of that series and their coupons, if any, duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities or coupons.

Section 3.07. *Payment of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved; Optional Interest Reset* . (a) Except as otherwise specified with respect to a series of Securities in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01, interest on any Registered Security that is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on or prior to noon on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose pursuant to Section 10.02; *provided, however*, that each installment of interest on any Registered Security may at the Company's option be paid by (i) mailing a check for such interest, payable to or upon the written order of the Person entitled thereto pursuant to Section 3.09, to the address of such Person as it appears on the Security Register or (ii) transfer to an account maintained by the payee located inside the United States.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to the Securities of any series, payment of interest may be made, in the case of a Bearer Security, by transfer to an account maintained by the payee with a bank located outside the United States.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 3.01, every permanent global Security will provide that interest, if any, payable on any Interest Payment Date will be paid to DTC, Euroclear and/or Clearstream, as the case may be, with respect to that portion of such permanent global Security held for its account by Cede & Co. or the Common Depositary, as the case may be, for the purpose of permitting such party to credit the interest received by it in respect of such permanent global Security to the accounts of the beneficial owners thereof.

In case a Bearer Security of any series is surrendered in exchange for a Registered Security of such series after the close of business (at an office or agency in a Place of Payment for such series outside the United States) on any Regular Record Date and before the opening of business (at such office or agency) on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, such Bearer Security shall be surrendered without the coupon relating to such Interest Payment Date and interest will not be payable on such Interest Payment Date in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Bearer Security, but will be payable only to the Holder of such coupon when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Except as otherwise specified with respect to a series of Securities in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.01, any interest on any Registered Security of any series that is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered Holder thereof on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (1) or (2) below:

(1) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Registered Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Registered Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment (which shall not be less than 20 days after such notice is received by the Trustee), and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit on or prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for

the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Registered Securities of such series at his address as it appears in the Security Register not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. The Trustee may, in its discretion, in the name and at the expense of the Company, cause a similar notice to be published at least once in an Authorized Newspaper in each place of payment, but such publications shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been mailed as aforesaid, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Registered Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following clause (2). In case a Bearer Security of any series is surrendered at the office or agency in a Place of Payment for such series in exchange for a Registered Security of such series after the close of business at such office or agency on any Special Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest, such Bearer Security shall be surrendered without the coupon relating to such proposed date of payment and Defaulted Interest will not be payable on such proposed date of payment in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Bearer Security, but will be payable only to the Holder of such coupon when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(2) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Registered Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(b) The provisions of this Section 3.07(b) may be made applicable to any series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.01 (with such modifications, additions or substitutions as may be specified pursuant to such Section 3.01). The interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) on any Security of such series may be reset by the Company on the date or dates specified on the face of such Security (each an "Optional Reset Date"). The Company may exercise such option with respect to such Security by notifying the Trustee of such exercise and the related information referred to below at least 50 but not more than 60 days prior to an Optional Reset Date for such Note. Not later than 40 days prior to each Optional Reset Date, the Trustee shall transmit, in the manner provided for in Section 1.06, to the Holder of any such Security a notice (the "Reset Notice") indicating whether the Company has elected to reset the interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable), and if so, upon receipt of such information (i) such new interest rate (or such new spread or spread multiplier, if applicable) and (ii) the provisions, if any, for redemption during the period from such Optional Reset Date to the next Optional Reset Date or if there is no such next Optional Reset Date, to the Stated Maturity Date of such Security (each such period a "Subsequent Interest Period"), including the date or dates on which or the period or periods during which and the price or prices at which such redemption may occur during the Subsequent Interest Period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, by notifying the Trustee not later than 20 days prior to the Optional Reset Date, the Company may, at its option, revoke the interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) provided for in the Reset Notice and establish an interest rate (or a spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) that is higher than the interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier, if applicable)

provided for in the Reset Notice, for the Subsequent Interest Period. Promptly after receipt of such election, the Trustee shall transmit, in the manner provided for in Section 1.06, notice of such higher interest rate (or such higher spread or spread multiplier, if applicable) to the Holder of such Security. Such notice to the Trustee shall be irrevocable. All Securities with respect to which the interest rate (or the spread or spread multiplier used to calculate such interest rate, if applicable) is reset on an Optional Reset Date, and with respect to which the Holders of such Securities have not tendered such Securities for repayment (or have validly revoked any such tender) pursuant to the next succeeding paragraph, will bear such higher interest rate (or such higher spread or spread multiplier, if applicable).

The Holder of any such Security will have the option to elect repayment by the Company of the principal of such Security on each Optional Reset Date at a price equal to the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to such Optional Reset Date. In order to obtain repayment on an Optional Reset Date, the Holder must follow the procedures set forth in Article Thirteen for repayment at the option of Holders except that the period for delivery or notification to the Trustee shall be at least 25 but not more than 35 days prior to such Optional Reset Date and except that, if the Holder has tendered any Security for repayment pursuant to the Reset Notice, the Holder may, by written notice to the Trustee, revoke such tender or repayment until the close of business on the tenth day before such Optional Reset Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 3.05, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

**Section 3.08. *Extension of Maturity*** . The provisions of this Section 3.08 may be made applicable to any series of Securities pursuant to Section 3.01 (with such modifications, additions or substitutions as may be specified pursuant to such Section 3.01) (any series of Securities to which the provisions of this Section 3.08 are made applicable are hereinafter referred to as the "Renewable Securities"). The Renewable Securities shall mature on the initial Stated Maturity thereof unless the maturity of all or any portion of the principal amount thereof is extended pursuant to the procedures described below. On the Interest Payment Dates in each year, the maturity of the Renewable Securities will be extended to the Interest Payment Date occurring twelve months after such Interest Payment Date, unless the Holder thereof elects to terminate the automatic extension of the maturity of the Renewable Securities or of any portion thereof having a principal amount of \$100,000 or any multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof by delivering a notice to such effect to the Security Registrar for the Renewable Securities not less than 25 nor more than 35 days prior to such Interest Payment Date. Such notice shall be provided in the manner described in the last paragraph of this Section 3.08. Such option may be exercised by a Holder with respect to less than the entire principal amount of such Holder's Renewable Securities, provided that the principal amount for which such option is not exercised is at least \$100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of \$1,000. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maturity of the Renewable Securities may not be extended beyond the date set forth on the face of such Security as the final maturity date (the "Final Maturity Date"). If the Holder elects to terminate the automatic extension of the maturity of any portion of the principal amount of the Renewable Securities, such portion will become due and payable on the Interest Payment Date falling six months after the Interest Payment Date prior to which the Holder made such election.

An election to terminate the automatic extension of maturity may be revoked as to any portion of the Renewable Securities having a principal amount of \$100,000 or any multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof by delivering a notice to such effect to the Security Registrar on any day following the effective date of the election to terminate the automatic extension of maturity and prior to the date 10 days before the date on which such portion would otherwise mature. Such notice shall be provided in the manner described in the last paragraph of this Section 3.08. Such a revocation may be made for less than the entire principal amount of the Renewable Securities for which the automatic extension of

maturity has been terminated; provided that the principal amount of the Renewable Securities for which the automatic extension of maturity has been terminated and for which such a revocation has not been made is at least \$100,000 or any larger amount that is an integral multiple of \$1,000. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a revocation may not be made during the period from and including a Regular Record Date to but excluding the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date.

An election to terminate the automatic extension of the maturity of the Renewable Securities, if not revoked as described above by the Holder making the election or any subsequent Holder, will be binding upon such subsequent Holder.

The Renewable Securities may be redeemed in whole or in part at the option of the Company on the Interest Payment Dates in each year at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the Renewable Securities to be redeemed, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the date of redemption. Notice of redemption will be provided by mailing a notice of such redemption to each Holder by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the respective address of each Holder as that address appears upon the books maintained by the Registrar.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, by notifying the Trustee not later than 20 days before the original Stated Maturity of such Security, the Company may, at its option, revoke the interest rate provided for in the Extension Notice and establish a higher interest rate for the Extension Period. Promptly after receipt of such notice, the Trustee shall transmit, in the manner provided for in Section 1.06, notice of such higher interest rate to the Holder of such Security. Such notice shall be irrevocable. All Securities with respect to which the Stated Maturity is extended will bear such higher interest rate.

In order to deliver notice to the Security Registrar for purposes of terminating (with respect to all or a portion of a Renewable Security) an automatic extension of maturity, the Holder must follow the procedures set forth in Article Thirteen for repayment at the option of Holders, except that the period for delivery of notification to the Trustee shall be at least 25 but not more than 35 days prior to the Original Stated Maturity and except that, if the Holder has so elected to tender any Renewable Security for repayment, the Holder may by written notice to the Trustee revoke such tender for repayment until the close of business on the tenth day before the Original Stated Maturity.

**Section 3.09. *Persons Deemed Owners*** . Prior to due presentment of a Registered Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Registered Security is registered as the owner of such Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any), and (subject to Sections 3.05 and 3.07) interest on, such Registered Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Registered Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Title to any Bearer Security and any coupons appertaining thereto shall pass by delivery. The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Holder of any Bearer Security and the Holder of any coupon as the absolute owner of such Security or coupon for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security or coupon be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

None of the Company, the Trustee, any Paying Agent or the Security Registrar will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of a Security in global form or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any global Security, nothing herein shall prevent the Company, the Trustee, or any agent of the Company or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written

certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by any depositary, as a Holder, with respect to such global Security or impair, as between such depositary and owners of beneficial interests in such global Security, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of such depositary (or its nominee) as Holder of such global Security.

Section 3.10. *Cancellation* . All Securities and coupons surrendered for payment, redemption, repayment at the option of the Holder, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee, and any such Securities and coupons and Securities and coupons surrendered directly to the Trustee for any such purpose shall be promptly cancelled by it. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly cancelled by the Trustee. If the Company shall so acquire any of the Securities, however, such acquisition shall not operate as a redemption or satisfaction of the indebtedness represented by such Securities unless and until the same are surrendered to the Trustee for cancellation. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities cancelled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. Cancelled Securities and coupons held by the Trustee shall be disposed of by the Trustee in accordance with its customary procedures.

Section 3.11. *Computation of Interest* . Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3.12. *Currency and Manner of Payments in Respect of Securities* . (a) Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, with respect to Registered Securities of any series not permitting the election provided for in paragraph (b) below or the Holders of which have not made the election provided for in paragraph (b) below, and with respect to Bearer Securities of any series, except as provided in paragraph (d) below, payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on, and Additional Amounts, if any, in respect of any Registered or Bearer Security of such series will be made in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which such Registered Security or Bearer Security, as the case may be, is payable. The provisions of this Section 3.12 may be modified or superseded with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01.

(b) It may be provided pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to Registered Securities of any series that Holders shall have the option, subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) below, to receive payments of principal of (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, on and Additional Amounts, if any, in respect of such Registered Securities in any of the currencies, currency units or composite currencies which may be designated for such election by delivering to the Trustee for such series of Registered Securities a written election with signature guarantees and in the applicable form established pursuant to Section 3.01, not later than the close of business on the Election Date immediately preceding the applicable payment date. If a Holder so elects to receive such payments in any such currency, currency unit or composite currency, such election will remain in effect for such Holder or any transferee of such Holder until changed by such Holder or such transferee by written notice to the Trustee for such series of Registered Securities (but any such change must be made not later than the close of business on the Election Date immediately preceding the next payment date to be effective for the payment to be made on such payment date and no such change of election may be made with respect to payments to be made on any Registered Security of such series with respect to which an Event of Default has occurred or with respect to which the Company has deposited funds pursuant to Article Four or Fourteen or with respect to which a notice of redemption has been given by the Company or a notice of option to elect repayment has been sent by such Holder or such transferee). Any Holder of any such

Registered Security who shall not have delivered any such election to the Trustee of such series of Registered Securities not later than the close of business on the applicable Election Date will be paid the amount due on the applicable payment date in the relevant currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies as provided in Section 3.12(a). The Trustee for each such series of Registered Securities shall notify the Exchange Rate Agent as soon as practicable after the Election Date of the aggregate principal amount of Registered Securities for which Holders have made such written election.

(c) Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, if the election referred to in paragraph (b) above has been provided for pursuant to Section 3.01, then, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, not later than the fourth Business Day after the Election Date for each payment date for Registered Securities of any series, the Exchange Rate Agent will deliver to the Company a written notice specifying, in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which Registered Securities of such series are payable, the respective aggregate amounts of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on, and Additional Amounts, if any, in respect of the Registered Securities to be paid on such payment date, specifying the amounts in such currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies so payable in respect of the Registered Securities as to which the Holders of Registered Securities denominated in any currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies shall have elected to be paid in another currency, currency unit or composite currency as provided in paragraph (b) above. If the election referred to in paragraph (b) above has been provided for pursuant to Section 3.01 and if at least one Holder has made such election, then, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, on the second Business Day preceding such payment date the Company will deliver to the Trustee for such series of Registered Securities an Exchange Rate Officer's Certificate in respect of the Dollar, Foreign Currency or currencies, Euro or currency unit payments to be made on such payment date. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, the Dollar, Foreign Currency or currencies, Euro or currency unit amount receivable by Holders of Registered Securities who have elected payment in a currency or currency unit as provided in paragraph (b) above shall be determined by the Exchange Rate Agent based on the highest bid quotation in The City of New York received at approximately 11:00 A.M., New York City time, on the second Business Day (the "Valuation Date") preceding the applicable payment date from three recognized foreign exchange dealers for the purchase by the quoting dealer of the currency, currency unit or composite currency in which such payment would otherwise be made for the currency, currency unit or composite currency in which Holders have elected payment for settlement on such payment date in the aggregate amount of the currency, currency unit or composite currency in which such payment would otherwise be made to such Holders and at which the applicable dealer commits to execute a contract, and such determination shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes, absent manifest error. If such bid quotations are not available, payments will be made in the currencies, currency units or composite currencies in which the Registered Securities are payable as if no election under paragraph (b) above was made. All currency exchange costs will be borne by the Holders making the election provided for in paragraph (b) above by deductions from payments to such Holders.

(d) If a Conversion Event occurs with respect to a Foreign Currency, the Euro or any other currency unit in which any of the Securities are denominated or payable other than pursuant to an election provided for pursuant to paragraph (b) above, then with respect to each date for the payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on, and Additional Amounts, if any, in respect of, the applicable Securities denominated or payable in such Foreign Currency, the Euro or such other currency unit occurring after the last date on which such Foreign Currency, the Euro or such other currency unit was used (the "Conversion Date"), the Dollar shall be the currency of payment for use on each such payment date. Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, the Dollar amount to be paid by the Company to the Trustee of each such series of Securities and by such Trustee or any Paying Agent to the Holders of such Securities with respect to such payment date shall



be, in the case of a Foreign Currency other than a currency unit, the Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency or, in the case of a currency unit, the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit, in each case as determined by the Exchange Rate Agent in the manner provided in paragraph (f) or (g) below.

(e) Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, if the Holder of a Registered Security denominated in any currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies shall have elected to be paid in another currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies as provided in paragraph (b) above, and a Conversion Event occurs with respect to such elected currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies, such Holder shall receive payment in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which payment would have been made in the absence of such election; and if a Conversion Event occurs with respect to the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which payment would have been made in the absence of such election, such Holder shall receive payment in Dollars as provided in paragraph (d) of this Section 3.12.

(f) The "Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency" shall be determined by the Exchange Rate Agent and shall be obtained for each subsequent payment date by converting the specified Foreign Currency into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate on the Conversion Date.

(g) The "Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit" shall be determined by the Exchange Rate Agent and subject to the provisions of paragraph (h) below shall be the sum of each amount obtained by converting the Specified Amount of each Component Currency into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate for such Component Currency on the Valuation Date with respect to each payment.

(h) For purposes of this Section 3.12, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

A "Component Currency" shall mean any currency which, on the Conversion Date, was a component currency of the relevant currency unit or composite currency, including, but not limited to, the Euro.

A "Specified Amount" of a Component Currency shall mean the number of units of such Component Currency or fractions thereof which were represented in the relevant currency unit or composite currency, including, but not limited to, the Euro, on the Conversion Date. If after the Conversion Date the official unit of any Component Currency is altered by way of combination or subdivision, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall be divided or multiplied in the same proportion. If after the Conversion Date two or more Component Currencies are consolidated into a single currency, the respective Specified Amounts of such Component Currencies shall be replaced by an amount in such single currency equal to the sum of the respective Specified Amounts of such consolidated Component Currencies expressed in such single currency, and such amount shall thereafter be a Specified Amount and such single currency shall thereafter be a Component Currency. If after the Conversion Date any Component Currency shall be divided into two or more currencies, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall be replaced by amounts of such two or more currencies, having an aggregate Dollar Equivalent value at the Market Exchange Rate on the date of such replacement equal to the Dollar Equivalent of the Specified Amount of such former Component Currency at the Market Exchange Rate immediately before such division, and such amounts shall thereafter be Specified Amounts and such currencies shall thereafter be Component Currencies. If, after the Conversion Date of the relevant currency unit, including, but not limited to, the Euro, a Conversion Event (other than any event referred to above in this definition of "Specified Amount") occurs with respect to any Component Currency of such currency unit and is continuing on the applicable Valuation Date, the Specified Amount of such Component Currency shall, for purposes of calculating the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit, be converted into Dollars at the Market Exchange Rate in effect on the Conversion Date of such Component Currency.

"Election Date" shall mean the Regular Record Date for the applicable series of Registered Securities or at least 16 days prior to Maturity, as the case may be, or such other prior date for any series of Registered Securities as specified pursuant to clause 13 of Section 3.01 by which the written election referred to in Section 3.12(b) may be made.

All decisions and determinations of the Exchange Rate Agent regarding the Dollar Equivalent of the Foreign Currency, the Dollar Equivalent of the Currency Unit, the Market Exchange Rate and changes in the Specified Amounts as specified above shall be in its sole discretion and shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive for all purposes and irrevocably binding upon the Company, the Trustee for the appropriate series of Securities and all Holders of such Securities denominated or payable in the relevant currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies. The Exchange Rate Agent shall promptly give written notice to the Company and the Trustee for the appropriate series of Securities of any such decision or determination.

In the event that the Company determines in good faith that a Conversion Event has occurred with respect to a Foreign Currency, the Company will immediately give written notice thereof to the Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities and to the Exchange Rate Agent (and such Trustee will promptly thereafter give notice in the manner provided in Section 10.6 to the affected Holders) specifying the Conversion Date. In the event the Company so determines that a Conversion Event has occurred with respect to the Euro or any other currency unit in which Securities are denominated or payable, the Company will immediately give written notice thereof to the Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities and to the Exchange Rate Agent (and such Trustee will promptly thereafter give notice in the manner provided in Section 1.06 to the affected Holders) specifying the Conversion Date and the Specified Amount of each Component Currency on the Conversion Date. In the event the Company determines in good faith that any subsequent change in any Component Currency as set forth in the definition of Specified Amount above has occurred, the Company will similarly give written notice to the Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities and to the Exchange Rate Agent.

The Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities shall be fully justified and protected in relying and acting upon information received by it from the Company and the Exchange Rate Agent and shall not otherwise have any duty or obligation to determine the accuracy or validity of such information independent of the Company or the Exchange Rate Agent.

*Section 3.13. Appointment and Resignation of Successor Exchange Rate Agent .* (a) Unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, if and so long as the Securities of any series (i) are denominated in a currency other than Dollars or (ii) may be payable in a currency other than Dollars, or so long as it is required under any other provision of this Indenture, then the Company will maintain with respect to each such series of Securities, or as so required, at least one Exchange Rate Agent. The Company will cause the Exchange Rate Agent to make the necessary foreign exchange determinations at the time and in the manner specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the purpose of determining the applicable rate of exchange and, if applicable, for the purpose of converting the issued currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies into the applicable payment currency or currency unit for the payment of principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, pursuant to Section 3.12.

(b) No resignation of the Exchange Rate Agent and no appointment of a successor Exchange Rate Agent pursuant to this Section shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Exchange Rate Agent as evidenced by a written instrument delivered to the Company and the Trustee of the appropriate series of Securities accepting such appointment executed by the successor Exchange Rate Agent.

(c) If the Exchange Rate Agent shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of the Exchange Rate Agent for any cause, with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, shall promptly

appoint a successor Exchange Rate Agent or Exchange Rate Agents with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Exchange Rate Agent may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, at any time there shall only be one Exchange Rate Agent with respect to the Securities of any particular series that are originally issued by the Company on the same date and that are initially denominated and/or payable in the same currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies).

#### **ARTICLE FOUR SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE**

Section 4.01. *Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture* . This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect with respect to any series of Securities specified in such Company Request (except as to any surviving rights of registration of transfer or exchange of Securities of such series herein expressly provided for and any right to receive Additional Amounts, as provided in Section 10.05), and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order, and at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series when

(1) either

(A) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered and all coupons, if any, appertaining thereto (other than (i) coupons appertaining to Bearer Securities surrendered for exchange for Registered Securities and maturing after such exchange, whose surrender is not required or has been waived as provided in Section 3.05, (ii) Securities and coupons of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 3.06, (iii) coupons appertaining to Securities called for redemption and maturing after the relevant Redemption Date, whose surrender has been waived as provided in Section 11.06, and (iv) Securities and coupons of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 10.03) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(B) all Securities of such series and, in the case of (i) or (ii) below, any coupons appertaining thereto not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation

(i) have become due and payable, or

(ii) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(iii) if redeemable at the option of the Company, are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and the Company, in the case of (i), (ii) or (iii) above, has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (A) all amounts due and owing to the Trustee to the date of such deposit (assuming, in the case of Securities with a floating rate of interest, that the interest rate on the Securities shall be the interest rate on the date such funds are so deposited) and (B) as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which the Securities of such series are payable, sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities and such coupons not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, and any Additional Amounts with respect thereto, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(2) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(3) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as to such series have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee under Section 6.07, the obligations of the Company to any Authenticating Agent under Section 6.12 and, if money shall have been deposited with and held by the Trustee pursuant to subclause (B) of clause (1) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 4.02 and the last paragraph of Section 10.03 shall survive.

Section 4.02. *Application of Trust Funds* . Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 10.03, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Section 4.01 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities, the coupons and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any), and any interest and Additional Amounts for whose payment such money has been deposited with or received by the Trustee, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

## **ARTICLE FIVE REMEDIES**

Section 5.01. *Events of Default* . "Event of Default", wherever used herein with respect to any particular series of Securities, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether or not it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(1) default in the payment of any interest upon or any Additional Amounts payable in respect of any Security of that series or of any coupon appertaining thereto, when such interest, Additional Amounts or coupon becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(2) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable at its Maturity; or

(3) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, if any, when and as due by the terms of any Security of that series; or

(4) the Company pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

(A) commences a voluntary case,

(B) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case,

(C) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for all or substantially all of its property, or

(D) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors; or

(5) a court of competent jurisdiction enters an order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

(A) is for relief against the Company in an involuntary case,

(B) appoints a Custodian of the Company or for all or substantially all of its property, or

(C) orders the liquidation of the Company,

and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days; or

(6) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

The term "Bankruptcy Law" means title 11, U.S. Code or any similar Federal or State law for the relief of debtors. The term "Custodian" means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or other similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

*Section 5.02. Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment* . If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may declare the principal (or, if any Securities are Original Issue Discount Securities or Indexed Securities, such portion of the principal as may be specified in the terms thereof) of all the Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by the Holders), and upon any such declaration such principal or specified portion thereof shall become immediately due and payable.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(1) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay in the currency, currency unit or composite currency in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)):

(A) all overdue installments of interest on and any Additional Amounts payable in respect of all Outstanding Securities of that series and any related coupons,

(B) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Outstanding Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and interest thereon at the rate or rates borne by or provided for in such Securities,

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue installments of interest and any Additional Amounts at the rate or rates borne by or provided for in such Securities, and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel; and

(2) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the nonpayment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 5.13.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

*Section 5.03. Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee* . The Company covenants that if:

(1) default is made in the payment of any installment of interest or Additional Amounts, if any, on any Security of any series and any related coupon when such interest or Additional Amount becomes due and payable and such default continues for a period of 30 days, or

(2) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of any series at its Maturity,

then the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities of such series and coupons, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities and coupons for principal (and premium, if any) and interest and Additional Amount, with interest upon any overdue principal (and premium, if any) and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, upon any overdue installments of interest or Additional Amounts, if any, at the rate or rates borne by or provided for in such Securities, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, may institute a judicial proceeding for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute such proceeding to judgment or final decree, and may enforce the same against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities of such series and collect the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities of such series, wherever situated.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series and any related coupons by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

*Section 5.04. Trustee May File Proofs of Claim* . In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities of any series shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal, premium, if any, or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise:

(i) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount, or such lesser amount as may be provided for in the Securities of such series, of principal (and premium, if any) and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(ii) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator (or other similar official) in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder of Securities of such series and coupons to make such payments to the Trustee, and in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due to it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee, their agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee or any predecessor Trustee under Section 6.07.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder of a Security or coupon any plan of reorganization,

arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or coupons or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of a Security or coupon in any such proceeding.

*Section 5.05. Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities or Coupons* . All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or any of the Securities or coupons may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or coupons or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities and coupons in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

*Section 5.06. Application of Money Collected* . Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest and any Additional Amounts, upon presentation of the Securities or coupons, or both, as the case may be, and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee under Section 6.07;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Securities and coupons for principal (and premium, if any) and interest and any Additional Amounts payable, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the aggregate amounts due and payable on such Securities and coupons for principal (and premium, if any), interest and Additional Amounts, respectively; and

THIRD: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company.

*Section 5.07. Limitation on Suits* . No Holder of any Security of any series or any related coupon shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

- (1) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default with respect to the Securities of that series;
- (2) the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;
- (3) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;
- (4) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and
- (5) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all such Holders.

Section 5.08. *Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest and Additional Amounts* . Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security or coupon shall have the right which is absolute and unconditional to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Sections 3.05 and 3.07) interest on, and any Additional Amounts in respect of, such Security or payment of such coupon on the respective due dates expressed in such Security or coupon (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

Section 5.09. *Restoration of Rights and Remedies* . If the Trustee or any Holder of a Security or coupon has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of Securities and coupons shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.10. *Rights and Remedies Cumulative* . Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities or coupons in the last paragraph of Section 3.06, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities or coupons is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.11. *Delay or Omission Not Waiver* . No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Security or coupon to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Securities or coupons, as the case may be.

Section 5.12. *Control by Holders of Securities* . The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series, provided that

- (1) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture,
- (2) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction, and
- (3) the Trustee need not take any action which might involve it in personal liability or be unduly prejudicial to the Holders of Securities of such series not joining therein.

Section 5.13. *Waiver of Past Defaults* . The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all the Securities of such series and any related coupons waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

- (1) in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on or Additional Amounts payable in respect of any Security of such series or any related coupons, or
- (2) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article Nine cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security of such series affected.



Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 5.14. *Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws* . The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 5.15. *Undertaking for Costs* . All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Security by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of any undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security on or after the respective Stated Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

## **ARTICLE SIX THE TRUSTEE**

Section 6.01. *Certain Duties and Responsibilities* .

(1) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default,

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(2) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his or her own affairs.

(3) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that

(i) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, determined as provided in Sections 1.01, 1.04 and 5.12, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(4) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

**Section 6.02. *Notice of Defaults*** . Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit in the manner and to the extent provided in TIA Section 3.13(c), notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee, unless such default shall have been cured or waived; *provided, however*, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on or any Additional Amounts with respect to any Security of such series, or in the payment of any sinking or purchase fund installment with respect to the Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of the Holders of the Securities and coupons of such series. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to the Securities of such series.

**Section 6.03. *Certain Rights of Trustee*** . Subject to the provisions of TIA Section 3.15(a) through 3.15(d):

(1) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(2) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order (other than delivery of any Security, together with any coupons appertaining thereto, to the Trustee for authentication and delivery pursuant to Section 3.03 which shall be sufficiently evidenced as provided therein) and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(3) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate;

(4) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(5) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders of Securities of any series or any related coupons pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(6) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, coupon or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney at the sole cost of the Company and shall incur no liability or additional liability of any kind by reason of such inquiry or investigation;

(7) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(8) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture;

(9) in no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for special, indirect, or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, loss of profit) irrespective of whether the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action;

(10) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice of any Default or Event of Default unless a Responsible Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such a default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, and such notice references the Securities and this Indenture;

(11) the rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its right to be indemnified, are extended to, and shall be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent, custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder; and

(12) the Trustee may request that the Company deliver a certificate setting forth the names of individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture.

*Section 6.04. Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities* . The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificate or authentication, and in any coupons shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent assumes any responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities or coupons, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder. Neither the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent shall be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

Section 6.05. *May Hold Securities* . The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Security Registrar, Authenticating Agent or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities and coupons and, subject to TIA Sections 3.10(b) and 3.11, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar, Authenticating Agent or such other agent.

Section 6.06. *Money Held in Trust* . Money held by the Trustee in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed in writing with the Company.

Section 6.07. *Compensation and Reimbursement* . The Company agrees:

(1) to pay to the Trustee from time to time such compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder as the Company and the Trustee shall from time to time agree in writing (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(2) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse each of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel), except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or bad faith; and

(3) to indemnify each of the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee and their agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, damages, claims, liability or expense, including taxes (other than taxes based upon, measured by or determined by the income of the Trustee), incurred without negligence or bad faith on its own part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim (whether asserted by the Company or any Holder or any other Person) or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder, or in connection with enforcing the provisions of this Section, except to the extent that such loss, damage, claim, liability or expense is due to its own negligence or bad faith.

When the Trustee incurs expenses or renders services in connection with an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(4), the expenses (including the reasonable charges and expenses of its counsel) and the compensation for the services are intended to constitute expenses of administration under any applicable Federal or State bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section, the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on particular Securities or any coupons.

The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Indenture.

Section 6.08. *Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility; Conflicting Interests* . (a) There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be eligible to act as Trustee under TIA Section 3.10(a)(1) and shall have a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or the requirements of Federal, State, Territorial or District of Columbia supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

(b) The Trustee shall be subject to and comply with Section 310(b) of the Trust Indenture Act *provided, however*, that there shall be excluded from the operation of TIA §310(b)(1) any indenture or indentures under which other securities or certificates of interest or participation in other securities of the Company are outstanding if the requirements for such exclusion set forth in TIA §310(b)(1) are met.

Section 6.09. *Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor* . (a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 6.10.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee, at the expense of the Company, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(1) the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of TIA Section 310(b) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(2) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.07(a) and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(3) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (i) the Company by or pursuant to a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee and appoint a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (ii) subject to TIA Section 315(e), any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in the office of Trustee for any cause with respect to the Securities of one or more series, the Company, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series). If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trustee so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect

to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders of Securities and accepted appointment in the manner hereinafter provided, any Holder of a Security who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series in the manner provided for notices to the Holders of Securities in Section 1.06. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

Section 6.10. *Acceptance of Appointment by Successor* . (a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien and claim, if any, provided for in Section 6.07.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto, pursuant to Article Nine hereof, wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (1) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (2) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (3) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

*Section 6.11. Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business* . Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities or coupons shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities or coupons so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities or coupons. In case any Securities or coupons shall not have been authenticated by such predecessor Trustee, any such successor Trustee may authenticate and deliver such Securities or coupons, in either its own name or that of its predecessor Trustee, with the full force and effect which this Indenture provides for the certificate of authentication of the Trustee.

*Section 6.12. Appointment of Authenticating Agent* . At any time when any of the Securities remain Outstanding, the Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption or repayment thereof and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Any such appointment shall be evidenced by an instrument in writing signed by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee, a copy of which instrument shall be promptly furnished to the Company. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and, except as may otherwise be provided pursuant to Section 3.01, shall at all times be a bank or trust company or corporation organized and doing business and in good standing under the laws of the United States of America or of any State or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to act as Authenticating Agent, having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$5,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or State authorities. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. In case at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of an Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent, provided such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or further act on the part of the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent for any series of Securities may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee for such series and to the Company. The Trustee for any series of Securities may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon receiving such a notice of

resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee for such series may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall give notice of such appointment to all Holders of Securities of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve in the manner set forth in Section 1.06. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent herein. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation including reimbursement of its reasonable expenses for its services under this Section.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to or in lieu of the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternate certificate of authentication substantially in the following form:

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within mentioned Indenture.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
as Authenticating Agent

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

Section 6.13. *Preferential Collection of Claims* . If and when the Trustee shall be or become a creditor of the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities), the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act regarding the collection of claims against the Company (or any such other obligor).

**ARTICLE SEVEN**  
**HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY**

Section 7.01. *Disclosure of Names and Addresses of Holders* . Every Holder of Securities or coupons, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any Authenticating Agent nor any Paying Agent nor any Security Registrar shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any information as to the names and addresses of the Holders of Securities in accordance with TIA Section 3.12, regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under TIA Section 312(b).

Section 7.02. *Reports by Trustee* . Within 60 days after May 15 of each year commencing with the first May 15 after the first issuance of Securities pursuant to this Indenture, the Trustee shall transmit by mail to all Holders of Securities if and as required in TIA Section 313(c) a brief report dated as of such May 15 if required by TIA Section 313(a).

Section 7.03. *Reports by Company* . The Company shall file with the Trustee and the Commission such information, documents and other reports, and such summaries thereof, as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act; provided that any such information, documents or reports required to be filed with the Commission



pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act shall be filed with the Trustee within 15 days after the same is actually filed with the Commission. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates).

Section 7.04. *Company to Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders* . The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semi-annually, not later than 15 days after the Regular Record Date for interest for each series of Securities, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders of Registered Securities of such series as of such Regular Record Date, or if there is no Regular Record Date for interest for such series of Securities, semi-annually, upon such dates as are set forth in the Board Resolution or indenture supplemental hereto authorizing such series, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished,

*provided, however*, that, so long as the Trustee is the Security Registrar, no such list shall be required to be furnished.

## **ARTICLE EIGHT CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, LEASE OR CONVEYANCE**

Section 8.01. *Consolidations and Mergers of Company and Sales, Leases and Conveyances Permitted Subject to Certain Conditions* . The Company may consolidate with, or sell, lease or convey all or substantially all of its assets to, or merge with or into any other Person, provided that in any such case, (1) either the Company shall be the continuing Person, or, in a transaction in which the Company is not the surviving Person or in which the Company sells, leases or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to any other Person, the resulting surviving or transferee Person (the "successor entity") is organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof or the District of Columbia and such successor entity shall expressly assume the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and any interest (including all Additional Amounts, if any, payable pursuant to Section 10.05) on all the Securities, according to their tenor, and the due and punctual performance and observance of all of the covenants and conditions of this Indenture to be performed by the Company by supplemental indenture, complying with Article Nine hereof, satisfactory to the Trustee, executed and delivered to the Trustee by such Person, and (ii) the Company or such successor entity, as the case may be, shall not, immediately after such merger or consolidation, or such sale, lease or conveyance, be in default in the performance of any such covenant or condition.

Section 8.02. *Rights and Duties of Successor Entity* . In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, lease or conveyance and upon any such assumption by the successor entity, such successor entity shall succeed to and be substituted for the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part, and the predecessor corporation, except in the event of a lease, shall be relieved of any further obligation under this Indenture and the Securities. Such successor entity thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company, any or all of the Securities issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such successor entity, instead of the Company, and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver any Securities which previously shall have been signed and delivered by the officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Securities which

such successor entity thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the Securities so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Securities theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all of such Securities had been issued at the date of the execution hereof.

In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale, lease or conveyance, such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Securities thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

Section 8.03. *Officers' Certificate and Opinion of Counsel* . The Trustee shall receive and shall be entitled to rely upon an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel as conclusive evidence that any such consolidation, merger, sale, lease or conveyance, and any such assumption, complies with the provisions of this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with.

## **ARTICLE NINE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES**

Section 9.01. *Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders* . Without the consent of any Holders of Securities or coupons, the Company, when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(1) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities contained; or

(2) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company; or

(3) to add any additional Events of Default for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such Events of Default are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such Events of Default are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series); *provided, however*, that in respect of any such additional Events of Default such supplemental indenture may provide for a particular period of grace after default (which period may be shorter or longer than that allowed in the case of other defaults) or may provide for an immediate enforcement upon such default or may limit the remedies available to the Trustee upon such default or may limit the right of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of that or those series of Securities to which such additional Events of Default apply to waive such default; or

(4) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to provide that Bearer Securities may be registrable as to principal, to change or eliminate any restrictions on the payment of principal of or any premium or interest on Bearer Securities, to permit Bearer Securities to be issued in exchange for Registered Securities, to permit Bearer Securities to be issued in exchange for Bearer Securities of other authorized denominations or to permit or facilitate the issuance of Securities in uncertificated form, *provided* that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or any related coupons in any material respect; or

(5) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture, *provided* that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Security Outstanding of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provision; or

(6) to secure the Securities; or

(7) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series and any related coupons as permitted by Sections 2.01 and 3.01, including the provisions and procedures relating to Securities convertible into Common Stock or Preferred Stock; or

(8) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee; or

(9) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture which shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture, *provided* such provisions shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or any related coupons in any material respect; or

(10) to supplement any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of any series of Securities pursuant to Sections 4.01, 14.02 and 14.03; *provided* that any such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of such series and any related coupons or any other series of Securities in any material respect.

*Section 9.02. Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders .* With the consent of the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of all Outstanding Securities affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities and any related coupons under this Indenture; *provided, however,* that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby:

(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) or any installment of principal of or interest on, any Security; or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate or amount of interest thereon or any Additional Amounts payable in respect thereof, or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or change any obligation of the Company to pay Additional Amounts pursuant to Section 10.05 (except as contemplated by Section 8.01(1) and permitted by Section 9.01(1)), or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02 or the amount thereof provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.04, or adversely affect any right of repayment at the option of the Holder of any Security, or change any Place of Payment where, or the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which, any Security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption or repayment at the option of the Holder, on or after the Redemption Date or the Repayment Date, as the case may be), or

(2) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver with respect to such series (or compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture, or

(3) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 5.13, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby, or

(4) impair the right of Holders to convert their Securities, if convertible, upon the terms established pursuant to or in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

A supplemental indenture which changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

**Section 9.03. *Execution of Supplemental Indentures*** . In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modification thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

**Section 9.04. *Effect of Supplemental Indentures*** . Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder and of any coupon appertaining thereto shall be bound thereby.

**Section 9.05. *Conformity with Trust Indenture Act*** . Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

**Section 9.06. *Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures*** . Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall, if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

## **ARTICLE TEN COVENANTS**

**Section 10.01. *Payment of Principal, Premium, if any, and Interest and Additional Amounts*** . The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of the Holders of each series of Securities that it will duly and punctually pay prior to noon New York City time on any date of payment the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on and any Additional Amounts payable in respect of the Securities of that series in accordance with the terms of such series of Securities, any coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture. Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 with respect to any series of Securities, any interest due on and any Additional Amounts payable in respect of Bearer Securities on or before Maturity, other than Additional Amounts, if any, payable as provided in Section 10.05 in respect of principal of (or premium, if any, on) such a Security, shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the several coupons for such interest installments as are evidenced thereby as they severally mature. Unless otherwise specified with respect to Securities of any series pursuant to Section 3.01, at the option of the Company, all payments of principal may be paid by check

to the registered Holder of the Registered Security or other person entitled thereto against surrender of such Security.

Section 10.02. *Maintenance of Office or Agency* . If Securities of a series are issuable only as Registered Securities, the Company shall maintain in each Place of Payment for any series of Securities an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment or conversion, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. If Securities of a series are issuable as Bearer Securities, the Company will maintain: (A) in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where any Registered Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment or conversion, where any Registered Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for exchange, where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served and where Bearer Securities of that series and related coupons may be presented or surrendered for payment in the circumstances described in the following paragraph (and not otherwise); (B) subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto, in a Place of Payment for that series which is located outside the United States, an office or agency where Securities of that series and related coupons may be presented and surrendered for payment (including payment of any Additional Amounts payable on Securities of that series pursuant to Section 10.05) or conversion; *provided, however*, that if the Securities of that series are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange located outside the United States and such stock exchange shall so require, the Company will maintain a Paying Agent for the Securities of that series in Luxembourg or any other required city located outside the United States, as the case may be, so long as the Securities of that series are listed on such exchange; and (C) subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto, in a Place of Payment for that series located outside the United States an office or agency where any Registered Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of each such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, except that Bearer Securities of that series and the related coupons may be presented and surrendered for payment (including payment of any Additional Amounts payable on Bearer Securities of that series pursuant to Section 10.05) at the offices specified in the Security, in London, England, and the Company hereby appoints the same as its agent to receive such respective presentations, surrenders, notices and demands, and the Company hereby appoints the Trustee its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, no payment of principal, premium or interest on or Additional Amounts in respect of Bearer Securities shall be made at any office or agency of the Company in the United States or by check mailed to any address in the United States or by transfer to an account maintained with a bank located in the United States; *provided, however*, that, if the Securities of a series are payable in Dollars, payment of principal of and any premium and interest on any Bearer Security (including any Additional Amounts payable on Securities of such series pursuant to Section 10.05) shall be made at the office of the Company's Paying Agent in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, if (but only if) payment in Dollars of the full amount of such principal, premium, interest or Additional Amounts, as the case may be, at all offices or agencies outside the United States maintained for the purpose by the Company in accordance with this Indenture, is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions.

The Company may from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all of such purposes, and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in accordance with the requirements set forth above for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency. Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to a series of Securities, the Company hereby designates as a Place of Payment for each series of Securities the office or agency of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and initially appoints the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office as Paying Agent in such city and as its agent to receive all such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Securities pursuant to Section 3.01, if and so long as the Securities of any series (i) are denominated in a Foreign Currency or (ii) may be payable in a Foreign Currency, or so long as it is required under any other provision of the Indenture, then the Company will maintain with respect to each such series of Securities, or as so required, at least one Exchange Rate Agent.

**Section 10.03. *Money for Securities Payments to Be Held in Trust*** . If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of any Securities and any related coupons, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any), or interest on or Additional Amounts in respect of, any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest or Additional Amounts so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided, and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities and any related coupons, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any), or interest on or Additional Amounts in respect of, any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum (in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies described in the preceding paragraph) sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest or Additional Amounts, so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest or Additional Amounts and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will

- (1) hold all sums held by it for the payment of principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on Securities in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;
- (2) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities) in the making of any such payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest; and
- (3) at any time during the continuance of any such default upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the

Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such sums.

Except as otherwise provided in the Securities of any series, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on, or any Additional Amounts in respect of, any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (and premium, if any), or interest or Additional Amounts has become due and payable shall be paid to the Company upon Company Request or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment of such principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on, or any Additional Amounts in respect of, any Security, without interest thereon, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease; *provided, however*, that the Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such repayment, may at the expense of the Company cause notice to be mailed to the Holders or published once in an Authorized Newspaper to the effect that such money remains unclaimed and that, after a date specified therein, which shall not be less than 30 days from the date of such mailing or publication, any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining will be repaid to the Company.

**Section 10.04. *Statement as to Compliance*** . The Company will deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year (which as of the date hereof is December 31), a brief certificate from the principal executive officer, principal financial officer or principal accounting officer as to his or her knowledge of the Company's compliance with all conditions and covenants under this Indenture and, in the event of any noncompliance, specifying such noncompliance and the nature and status thereof. For purposes of this Section 10.04, such compliance shall be determined without regard to any period of grace or requirement of notice under this Indenture.

The Company shall deliver to the Trustee, as soon as possible and in any event within five Business Days after the Company becomes aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default or an event which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, an Officers' Certificate setting forth the details of such Event of Default or default and the action which the Company is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

**Section 10.05. *Additional Amounts*** . If any Securities of a series provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, the Company will pay to the Holder of any Security of such series or any coupon appertaining thereto Additional Amounts as may be specified as contemplated by Section 3.01. Whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context except in the case of Section 5.02(1), the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on, or in respect of, any Security of any series or payment of any related coupon or the net proceeds received on the sale or exchange of any Security of any series, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of Additional Amounts provided by the terms of such series established pursuant to Section 3.01 to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to such terms and express mention of the payment of Additional Amounts (if applicable) in any provisions hereof shall not be construed as excluding Additional Amounts in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, if the Securities of a series provide for the payment of Additional Amounts, at least 10 days prior to the first Interest Payment Date with respect to that series of Securities (or if the Securities of that series will not bear interest prior to Maturity, the first day on which a payment of principal and any premium is made), and at least 10 days prior to each date of payment of principal and any premium or interest if there has been any change

with respect to the matters set forth in the below mentioned Officers' Certificate, the Company will furnish the Trustee and the Company's principal Paying Agent or Paying Agents, if other than the Trustee, with an Officers' Certificate instructing the Trustee and such Paying Agent or Paying Agents whether such payment of principal of and any premium or interest on the Securities of that series shall be made to Holders of Securities of that series or any related coupons who are not United States persons without withholding for or on account of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge described in the Securities of the series. If any such withholding shall be required, then such Officers' Certificate shall specify by country the amount, if any, required to be withheld on such payments to such Holders of Securities of that series or related coupons and the Company will pay to the Trustee or such Paying Agent the Additional Amounts required by the terms of such Securities. In the event that the Trustee or any Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall not so receive the above mentioned certificate, then the Trustee or such Paying Agent shall be entitled (i) to assume that no such withholding or deduction is required with respect to any payment of principal or interest with respect to any Securities of a series or related coupons until it shall have received a certificate advising otherwise and (ii) to make all payments of principal and interest with respect to the Securities of a series or related coupons without withholding or deductions until otherwise advised. The Company covenants to indemnify the Trustee and any Paying Agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense reasonably incurred without negligence or bad faith on their part arising out of or in connection with actions taken or omitted by any of them or in reliance on any Officers' Certificate furnished pursuant to this Section or in reliance on the Company's not furnishing such an Officers' Certificate.

## **ARTICLE ELEVEN REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES**

Section 11.01. *Applicability of Article* . Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

Section 11.02. *Election to Redeem; Notice to Trustee* . The election of the Company to redeem any Securities shall be evidenced by or pursuant to a Board Resolution. In case of any redemption at the election of the Company of less than all of the Securities of any series, the Company shall, at least 60 days prior to the Redemption Date fixed by the Company (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee), notify the Trustee of such Redemption Date and of the principal amount of Securities of such series to be redeemed. In the case of any redemption of Securities prior to the expiration of any restriction on such redemption provided in the terms of such Securities or elsewhere in this Indenture, the Company shall furnish the Trustee with an Officers' Certificate evidencing compliance with such restriction.

Section 11.03. *Selection by Trustee of Securities to Be Redeemed* . If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the particular Securities to be redeemed shall be selected not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date by the Trustee, from the Outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company and the Security Registrar (if other than itself) in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.



For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Security redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such Security which has been or is to be redeemed.

Section 11.04. *Notice of Redemption* . Notice of redemption shall be given in the manner provided in Section 1.06, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, unless a shorter period is specified by the terms of such series established pursuant to Section 3.01 or is otherwise acceptable to the Trustee, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, but failure to give such notice in the manner herein provided to the Holder of any Security designated for redemption as a whole or in part, or any defect in the notice to any such Holder, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other such Security or portion thereof.

Any notice that is mailed to the Holders of Registered Securities in the manner herein provided shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Holder receives the notice.

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (1) the Redemption Date,
- (2) the Redemption Price, accrued interest to the Redemption Date payable as provided in Section 11.06, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any,
- (3) if less than all Outstanding Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the principal amount) of the particular Security or Securities to be redeemed,
- (4) in case any Security is to be redeemed in part only, the notice which relates to such Security shall state that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Security, the holder will receive, without charge, a new Security or Securities of authorized denominations for the principal amount thereof remaining unredeemed,
- (5) that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and accrued interest to the Redemption Date payable as provided in Section 11.06, if any, will become due and payable upon each such Security, or the portion thereof, to be redeemed and, if applicable, that interest thereon shall cease to accrue on and after said date,
- (6) the Place or Places of Payment where such Securities, together in the case of Bearer Securities with all coupons appertaining thereto, if any, maturing after the Redemption Date, are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest, if any, or for conversion,
- (7) that the redemption is for a sinking fund, if such is the case,
- (8) that, unless otherwise specified in such notice, Bearer Securities of any series, if any, surrendered for redemption must be accompanied by all coupons maturing subsequent to the date fixed for redemption or the amount of any such missing coupon or coupons will be deducted from the Redemption Price, unless security or indemnity satisfactory to the Company, the Trustee for such series and any Paying Agent is furnished,
- (9) if Bearer Securities of any series are to be redeemed and any Registered Securities of such series are not to be redeemed, and if such Bearer Securities may be exchanged for Registered Securities not subject to redemption on this Redemption Date pursuant to Section 3.05 or otherwise, the last date, as determined by the Company, on which such exchanges may be made,
- (10) the CUSIP number of such Security, if any,
- (11) if applicable, that a Holder of Securities who desires to convert Securities for redemption must satisfy the requirements for conversion contained in such Securities, the then existing conversion price or rate, and the date and time when the option to convert shall expire, and

(12) a description of any events that such redemption is conditioned upon.

Notice of redemption of Securities to be redeemed shall be given by the Company or, at the Company's request delivered at least five Business Days prior to the date such notice is to be given (unless a shorter period shall be acceptable to the Trustee), by the Trustee in the name and at the expense of the Company.

**Section 11.05. *Deposit of Redemption Price*** . On or prior to noon New York City time on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, which it may not do in the case of a sinking fund payment under Article Twelve, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) sufficient to pay on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on that date.

**Section 11.06. *Securities Payable on Redemption Date*** . Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) (together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date), and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall, if the same were interest bearing, cease to bear interest and the coupons for such interest appertaining to any Bearer Securities so to be redeemed, except to the extent provided below, shall be void. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, together with all coupons, if any, appertaining thereto maturing after the Redemption Date, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Redemption Date; *provided, however*, that installments of interest on Bearer Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable only at an office or agency located outside the United States (except as otherwise provided in Section 10.02) and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, only upon presentation and surrender of coupons for such interest; and *provided further* that, except as otherwise provided with respect to Securities convertible into Common Stock or Preferred Stock, installments of interest on Registered Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 3.07.

If any Bearer Security surrendered for redemption shall not be accompanied by all appurtenant coupons maturing after the Redemption Date, such Security may be paid after deducting from the Redemption Price an amount equal to the face amount of all such missing coupons, or the surrender of such missing coupon or coupons may be waived by the Company and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any such missing coupon in respect of which a deduction shall have been made from the Redemption Price, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount so deducted; *provided, however*, that interest represented by coupons shall be payable only at an office or agency located outside the United States (except as otherwise provided in Section 10.02) and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, only upon presentation and surrender of those coupons.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal (and premium, if any) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate borne by the Security.

Section 11.07. *Securities Redeemed in Part* . Any Registered Security which is to be redeemed only in part (pursuant to the provisions of this Article or of Article Twelve) shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing) and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge a new Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security so surrendered.

Section 11.08. *Conversion Arrangement on Call for Redemption* . In connection with any redemption of Securities, the Company may arrange for the purchase and conversion of any Securities called for redemption by an agreement with one or more investment bankers or other purchasers to purchase such Securities by paying to the Trustee or the Paying Agent in trust for the Holders of Securities, on or before 10:00 a.m. New York time on the Redemption Date, an amount not less than the Redemption Price, together with interest, if any, accrued to the Redemption Date of such Securities, in immediately available funds. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Article Eleven, the obligation of the Company to pay the Redemption Price of such Securities, including all accrued interest, if any, shall be deemed to be satisfied and discharged to the extent such amount is so paid by such purchasers. If such an agreement is entered into, any Securities not duly surrendered for conversion by the Holders thereof may, at the option of the Company, be deemed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, acquired by such purchasers from such Holders and surrendered by such purchasers for conversion, all as of immediately prior to the close of business on the last day on which Securities of such series called for redemption may be converted in accordance with this Indenture and the terms of such Securities, subject to payment to the Trustee or Paying Agent of the above described amount. The Trustee or the Paying Agent shall hold and pay to the Holders whose Securities are selected for redemption any such amount paid to it in the same manner as it would pay moneys deposited with it by the Company for the redemption of Securities. Without the Trustee's and the Paying Agent's prior written consent, no arrangement between the Company and such purchasers for the purchase and conversion of any Securities shall increase or otherwise affect any of the powers, duties, responsibilities or obligations of the Trustee and the Paying Agent as set forth in this Indenture, and the Company agrees to indemnify the Trustee and the Paying Agent from, and hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense arising out of or in connection with any such arrangement for the purpose and conversion of any Securities between the Company and such purchasers, including the costs and expenses incurred by the Trustee and the Paying Agent (including the fees and expenses of their agents and counsel) in the defense of any claim or liability arising out of or in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their powers, duties, responsibilities or obligations under this Indenture.

## **ARTICLE TWELVE SINKING FUNDS**

Section 12.01. *Applicability of Article* . The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of such series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of such Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of any Securities of any series, the cash

amount of any mandatory sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 12.02. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

**Section 12.02. *Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities*** . The Company may, in satisfaction of all or any part of any mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of a series, (1) deliver Outstanding Securities of such series (other than any previously called for redemption) together in the case of any Bearer Securities of such series with all unmatured coupons appertaining thereto and (2) apply as a credit Securities of such series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, as provided for by the terms of such Securities; provided that such Securities so delivered or applied as a credit have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the applicable Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such mandatory sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

**Section 12.03. *Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund*** . Not less than 60 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for Securities of any series, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities of that series pursuant to Section 12.02, and the optional amount, if any, to be added in cash to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment, and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities to be so delivered and credited. If such Officers' Certificate shall specify an optional amount to be added in cash to the next ensuing mandatory sinking fund payment, the Company shall thereupon be obligated to pay the amount therein specified. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 11.03 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 11.04. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Sections 11.06 and 11.07.

## **ARTICLE THIRTEEN**

### **REPAYMENT AT THE OPTION OF HOLDERS**

**Section 13.01. *Applicability of Article*** . Repayment of Securities of any series before their Stated Maturity at the option of Holders thereof shall be made in accordance with the terms of such Securities and (except as otherwise specified by the terms of such series established pursuant to Section 3.01) in accordance with this Article.

**Section 13.02. *Repayment of Securities*** . Securities of any series subject to repayment in whole or in part at the option of the Holders thereof will, unless otherwise provided in the terms of such Securities, be repaid at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, together with interest, if any, thereon accrued to the Repayment Date specified in or pursuant to the terms of such Securities. The Company covenants that on or before the Repayment Date it will deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 10.03) an amount of money in the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which the Securities of such series are payable (except as otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01 for the Securities of such series and except, if applicable, as provided in

Sections 3.12(b), 3.12(d) and 3.12(e)) sufficient to pay the principal (or, if so provided by the terms of the Securities of any series, a percentage of the principal) of, and (except if the Repayment Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities or portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid on such date.

Section 13.03. *Exercise of Option* . Securities of any series subject to repayment at the option of the Holders thereof will contain an "Option to Elect Repayment" form on the reverse of such Securities. In order for any Security to be repaid at the option of the Holder, the Trustee must receive at the Place of Payment therefor specified in the terms of such Security (or at such other place or places of which the Company shall from time to time notify the Holders of such Securities) not earlier than 60 days nor later than 30 days prior to the Repayment Date (1) the Security so providing for such repayment together with the "Option to Elect Repayment" form on the reverse thereof duly completed by the Holder (or by the Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing) or (2) a telegram, facsimile transmission or a letter from a member of a national securities exchange, or the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. ("NASD"), or a commercial bank or trust company in the United States setting forth the name of the Holder of the Security, the principal amount of the Security, the principal amount of the Security to be repaid, the certificate number or a description of the tenor and terms of the Security, the CUSIP number, if available, a statement that the option to elect repayment is being exercised thereby and a guarantee that the Security to be repaid, together with the duly completed form entitled "Option to Elect Repayment" on the reverse of the Security, will be received by the Trustee not later than the third Business Day after the date of such telegram, facsimile transmission or letter; *provided, however*, that such telegram, facsimile transmission or letter shall only be effective if such Security and form duly completed are received by the Trustee by such third Business Day. If less than the entire principal amount of such Security is to be repaid in accordance with the terms of such Security, the principal amount of such Security to be repaid, in increments of the minimum denomination for Securities of such series, and the denomination or denominations of the Security or Securities to be issued to the Holder for the portion of the principal amount of such Security surrendered that is not to be repaid, must be specified. The principal amount of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof may not be repaid in part if, following such repayment, the unpaid principal amount of such Security would be less than the minimum authorized denomination of Securities of the series of which such Security to be repaid is a part. Except as otherwise may be provided by the terms of any Security providing for repayment at the option of the Holder thereof, exercise of the repayment option by the Holder shall be irrevocable unless waived by the Company.

Section 13.04. *When Securities Presented for Repayment Become Due and Payable* . If Securities of any series providing for repayment at the option of the Holders thereof shall have been surrendered as provided in this Article and as provided by or pursuant to the terms of such Securities, such Securities or the portions thereof, as the case may be, to be repaid shall become due and payable and shall be paid by the Company on the Repayment Date therein specified, and on and after such Repayment Date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of such Securities on such Repayment Date) such Securities shall, if the same were interest bearing, cease to bear interest and the coupons for such interest appertaining to any Bearer Securities so to be repaid, except to the extent provided below, shall be void. Upon surrender of any such Security for repayment in accordance with such provisions, together with all coupons, if any, appertaining thereto maturing after the Repayment Date, the principal amount of such Security so to be repaid shall be paid by the Company, together with accrued interest, if any, to the Repayment Date; *provided, however*, that coupons whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Repayment Date shall be payable only at an office or agency located outside the United States (except as otherwise provided in Section 10.02) and, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 3.01, only upon presentation and surrender of such coupons; and *provided further* that, in the case of Registered Securities, installments of interest, if any, whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Repayment Date shall be payable (but without interest thereon, unless the Company shall default

in the payment thereof) to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 3.07.

If any Bearer Security surrendered for repayment shall not be accompanied by all appurtenant coupons maturing after the Repayment Date, such Security may be paid after deducting from the amount payable therefor as provided in Section 13.02 an amount equal to the face amount of all such missing coupons, or the surrender of such missing coupon or coupons may be waived by the Company and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any such missing coupon in respect of which a deduction shall have been made as provided in the preceding sentence, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount so deducted; *provided, however*, that interest represented by coupons shall be payable only at an office or agency located outside the United States (except as otherwise provided in Section 10.02) and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01, only upon presentation and surrender of those coupons.

If the principal amount of any Security surrendered for repayment shall not be so repaid upon surrender thereof, such principal amount (together with interest, if any, thereon accrued to such Repayment Date) shall, until paid, bear interest from the Repayment Date at the rate of interest or Yield to Maturity (in the case of Original Issue Discount Securities) set forth in such Security.

Section 13.05. *Securities Repaid in Part* . Upon surrender of any Registered Security which is to be repaid in part only, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security, without service charge and at the expense of the Company, a new Registered Security or Securities of the same series, of any authorized denomination specified by the Holder, in an aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the portion of the principal of such Security so surrendered which is not to be repaid.

## **ARTICLE FOURTEEN DEFEASANCE AND COVENANT DEFEASANCE**

Section 14.01. *Applicability of Article; Company's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance* . If, pursuant to Section 3.01, provision is made for either or both of (a) defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 14.02 or (b) covenant defeasance of the Securities of or within a series under Section 14.03, then the provisions of such Section or Sections, as the case may be, together with the other provisions of this Article (with such modifications thereto as may be specified pursuant to Section 3.01 with respect to any Securities), shall be applicable to such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto, and the Company may at its option by Board Resolution, at any time, with respect to such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto, elect to have Section 14.02 (if applicable) or Section 14.03 (if applicable) be applied to such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article.

Section 14.02. *Defeasance and Discharge* . Upon the Company's exercise of the above option applicable to this Section with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Company shall be deemed to have been discharged from its obligations with respect to such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto on the date the conditions set forth in Section 14.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "defeasance"). For this purpose, such defeasance means that the Company shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto, which shall thereafter be deemed to be "Outstanding" only for the purposes of Section 14.05 and the other Sections of this Indenture referred to in clauses (A) and (B) of this Section, and to have satisfied all its other obligations under such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture insofar as such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto

are concerned (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder: (A) the rights of Holders of such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 14.04 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities under Sections 3.05, 3.06, 10.02 and 10.03 and with respect to the payment of Additional Amounts, if any, on such Securities as contemplated by Section 10.05, (C) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and (D) this Article. Subject to compliance with this Article Fourteen, the Company may exercise its option under this Section notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 14.03 with respect to such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto.

*Section 14.03. Covenant Defeasance .* Upon the Company's exercise of the above option applicable to this Section with respect to any Securities of or within a series, the Company shall be released from its obligations under Sections 10.04 and 10.05, and, if specified pursuant to Section 3.01, its obligations under any other covenant, with respect to such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 14.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "covenant defeasance"), and such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto shall thereafter be deemed to be not "Outstanding" for the purposes of any direction, waiver, consent or declaration or Act of Holders (and the consequences of any thereof) in connection with Sections 10.04 and 10.05, or such other covenant, but shall continue to be deemed "Outstanding" for all other purposes hereunder. For this purpose, such covenant defeasance means that, with respect to such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto, the Company may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such Section or such other covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such Section or such other covenant or by reason of reference in any such Section or such other covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a default or an Event of Default under Section 5.01 (6) or otherwise, as the case may be, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto shall be unaffected thereby.

*Section 14.04. Conditions to Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance .* The following shall be the conditions to application of Section 14.02 or Section 14.03 to any Outstanding Securities of or within a series and any coupons appertaining thereto:

(a) The Company shall irrevocably have deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or another trustee satisfying the requirements of Section 6.08 who shall agree to comply with the provisions of this Article Fourteen applicable to it) as trust funds in trust for the purpose of making the following payments, specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto, (1) an amount (in such currency, currencies or currency unit in which such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto are then specified as payable at Stated Maturity), or (2) Government Obligations applicable to such Securities and coupons appertaining thereto (determined on the basis of the currency, currencies or currency unit in which such Securities and coupons appertaining thereto are then specified as payable at Stated Maturity) which through the scheduled payment of principal and interest in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto, money in an amount, or (3) a combination thereof, in any case, in an amount, sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, to pay and discharge, and which shall be applied by the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee) to pay and discharge, (i) the principal of (and premium, if any)

and interest, if any, on such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto on the Stated Maturity of such principal or installment of principal or interest (assuming, if the Company exercises its option for covenant defeasance under Section 14.03, in the case of Securities with a floating rate of interest, that the interest rate on the Securities shall be the interest rate on the date such funds are so deposited) and (ii) any mandatory sinking fund payments or analogous payments applicable to such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto on the day on which such payments are due and payable in accordance with the terms of this Indenture and of such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto.

(b) Such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall not result in a breach or violation of, or constitute a default under, this Indenture or any other material agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which it is bound.

(c) No Event of Default or event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default with respect to such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit (other than an Event of Default resulting from the borrowing of funds to be applied to such deposit) or, insofar as Sections 5.01(4) and 5.01(5) are concerned;

(d) In the case of an election under Section 14.02, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel stating that (i) the Company has received from, or there has been published by, the Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of execution of this Indenture, there has been a change in the applicable Federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the Holders of such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such defeasance had not occurred.

(e) In the case of an election under Section 14.03, the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the Holders of such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such covenant defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such covenant defeasance had not occurred.

(f) The Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent to the defeasance under Section 14.02 or the covenant defeasance under Section 14.03 (as the case may be) have been complied with and an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that either (i) as a result of a deposit pursuant to subsection (a) above and the related exercise of the Company's option under Section 14.02 or Section 14.03 (as the case may be), registration is not required under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, by the Company, with respect to the trust funds representing such deposit or by the Trustee for such trust funds or (ii) all necessary registrations under said Act have been effected.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Section, such defeasance or covenant defeasance shall be effected in compliance with any additional or substitute terms, conditions or limitations which may be imposed on the Company in connection therewith pursuant to Section 3.01.



Section 14.05. *Deposited Money and Government Obligations to Be Held in Trust; Other Miscellaneous Provisions* . Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 10.03, all money and Government Obligations (or other property as may be provided pursuant to Section 3.01) (including the proceeds thereof) deposited with the Trustee (or other qualifying trustee, collectively for purposes of this Section 14.05, the "Trustee") pursuant to Section 14.04 in respect of any Outstanding Securities of any series and any coupons appertaining thereto shall be held in trust and applied by the Trustee, in accordance with the provisions of such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Holders of such Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto of all sums due and to become due thereon in respect of principal (and premium, if any) and interest and Additional Amounts, if any, but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

Unless otherwise specified with respect to any Security pursuant to Section 3.01, if, after a deposit referred to in Section 14.04(a) has been made, (a) the Holder of a Security in respect of which such deposit was made is entitled to, and does, elect pursuant to Section 3.12(b) or the terms of such Security to receive payment in a currency or currency unit other than that in which the deposit pursuant to Section 14.04(a) has been made in respect of such Security, or (b) a Conversion Event occurs as contemplated in Section 3.12(d) or 3.12(e) or by the terms of any Security in respect of which the deposit pursuant to Section 14.04(a) has been made, the indebtedness represented by such Security and any coupons appertaining thereto shall be deemed to have been, and will be, fully discharged and satisfied through the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any), and interest, if any, on such Security as the same becomes due out of the proceeds yielded by converting (from time to time as specified below in the case of any such election) the amount or other property deposited in respect of such Security into the currency or currency unit in which such Security becomes payable as a result of such election or Conversion Event based on the applicable Market Exchange Rate for such currency or currency unit in effect on the second Business Day prior to each payment date, except, with respect to a Conversion Event, for such currency or currency unit in effect (as nearly as feasible) at the time of the Conversion Event.

The Company shall pay and indemnify the Trustee against any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against the Government Obligations deposited pursuant to Section 14.04 or the principal and interest received in respect thereof other than any such tax, fee or other charge which by law is for the account of the Holders of such Outstanding Securities and any coupons appertaining thereto.

Anything in this Article to the contrary notwithstanding, the Trustee shall deliver or pay to the Company from time to time upon Company Request any money or Government Obligations (or other property and any proceeds therefrom) held by it as provided in Section 14.04 which, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee, are in excess of the amount thereof which would then be required to be deposited to effect a defeasance or covenant defeasance, as applicable, in accordance with this Article.

## **ARTICLE FIFTEEN CONVERSION OF SECURITIES**

Section 15.01. *Applicability of Article* . Securities of any series which are convertible into Common Stock at the option of the Holder of such Securities shall be convertible in accordance with their terms and (unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for the Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article. Each reference in this Article Fifteen to "a Security" or "the Securities" refers to the Securities of the particular series that is convertible into Common Stock. If more than one series of Securities with conversion privileges are Outstanding at any time, the provisions of this Article Fifteen shall be applied separately to each such series.

Section 15.02. *Right of Holders to Convert Securities into Common Stock* . Subject to and upon compliance with the terms of the Securities and the provisions of Section 11.08 and this Article Fifteen, at the option of the Holder thereof, any Security of any series of any authorized denomination which is convertible into Common Stock, or any portion of the principal amount thereof which is \$1,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000, may, at any time during the period specified in the Securities of such series, or in case such Security or portion thereof shall have been called for redemption, then in respect of such Security or portion thereof until and including, but not after (unless the Company shall default in payment due upon the redemption thereof) the close of business on the Business Day prior to the Redemption Date (except that in the case of repayment at the option of the Holder, if specified in the terms of the relevant Security, such right shall terminate upon the Company's receipt of written notice of the exercise of such option), be converted into duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock, as specified in such Security, at the conversion price or conversion rate for each \$1,000 principal amount of Securities (such initial conversion rate reflecting an initial conversion price specified in such Security) in effect on the conversion date, or, in case an adjustment in the conversion price has taken place pursuant to the provisions of this Article Fifteen, then at the applicable conversion price as so adjusted, upon surrender of the Security or Securities, the principal amount of which is so to be converted, to the Company at any time during usual business hours at the office or agency to be maintained by it in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.02, accompanied by a written notice of election to convert as provided in Section 15.03 and, if so required by the Company and/or the Trustee, by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and/or the Trustee, as applicable, duly executed by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing. All Securities surrendered for conversion shall, if surrendered to the Company or any conversion agent, be delivered to the Trustee for cancellation and cancelled by it, or shall, if surrendered to the Trustee, be cancelled by it, as provided in Section 3.10.

The initial conversion price or conversion rate in respect of a series of Securities shall be as specified in the Securities of such series. The conversion price or conversion rate will be subject to adjustment on the terms set forth in Section 15.05 or such other or different terms, if any, as may be specified by Section 3.01 for Securities of such series. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to conversion of all of a Security also apply to conversion of any portion of it.

Section 15.03. *Issuance of Shares of Common Stock on Conversions* . As promptly as practicable after the surrender, as herein provided, of any Security or Securities for conversion into Common Stock, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered at its said office or agency to or upon the written order of the Holder of the Security or Securities so surrendered a certificate or certificates representing the number of duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock into which such Security or Securities may be converted in accordance with the terms thereof and the provisions of this Article Fifteen. Prior to delivery of such certificate or certificates, the Company shall require written notice at its said office or agency from the Holder of the Security or Securities so surrendered stating that the Holder irrevocably elects to convert such Security or Securities, or, if less than the entire principal amount thereof is to be converted, stating the portion thereof to be converted. Such notice shall also state the name or names (with address and social security or other taxpayer identification number) in which said certificate or certificates are to be issued. Such conversion shall be deemed to have been made at the time that such Security or Securities shall have been surrendered for conversion and such notice shall have been received by the Company or the Trustee, the rights of the Holder of such Security or Securities as a Holder shall cease at such time, the Person or Persons entitled to receive the shares of Common Stock upon conversion of such Security or Securities shall be treated for all purposes as having become either record holder or holders of such shares of Common Stock at such time and such conversion shall be at the conversion price in effect at such time. In the case of any Security of any series which is converted in part only, upon such conversion, the Company shall execute and, upon the Company's request and at the Company's expense, the Trustee or an Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, as requested by such

Holder, a new Security or Securities of such series of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of such Security.

If the last day on which such Security may be converted is not a Business Day in a place where the conversion agent for that Security is located, such Security may be surrendered to that conversion agent on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day.

The Company shall not be required to deliver certificates for shares of Common Stock upon conversion while its stock transfer books are closed for a meeting of shareholders or for the payment of dividends or for any other purpose, but certificates for shares of Common Stock shall be delivered as soon as the stock transfer books shall again be opened.

*Section 15.04. No Payment or Adjustment for Interest or Dividends .* Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of such series, Securities surrendered for conversion into Common Stock during the period from the close of business on any Regular Record Date (or Special Record Date) next preceding any Interest Payment Date to the opening of business on such Interest Payment Date (except Securities called for redemption on a Redemption Date within such period) when surrendered for conversion must be accompanied by payment (by certified or official bank check to the order of the Company payable in clearing house funds at the location where the Securities are surrendered) of an amount equal to the interest thereon which the Holder is entitled to receive on such Interest Payment Date. Payment of interest shall be made, on such Interest Payment Date or such other payment date (as set forth in Section 3.07), as the case may be, to the Holder of the Securities as of such Regular Record Date or Special Record Date, as applicable. Except where Securities surrendered for conversion must be accompanied by payment as described above, no interest on converted Securities will be payable by the Company on any Interest Payment Date subsequent to the date of conversion. No other payment or adjustment for interest or dividends is to be made upon conversion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon conversion of any Original Issue Discount Security, the fixed number of shares of Common Stock into which such Security is convertible delivered by the Company to the Holder thereof shall be applied, first, to the portion attributable to the accrued original issue discount relating to the period from the date of issuance to the date of conversion of such Security, and, second, to the portion attributable to the balance of the principal amount of such Security.

*Section 15.05. Adjustment of Conversion Price .* Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 3.01 for Securities of such series, the conversion price for Securities convertible into Common Stock shall be adjusted from time to time as follows:

(a) In case the Company shall (x) pay a dividend or make a distribution on Common Stock in shares of Common Stock, (y) subdivide the outstanding Common Stock into a greater number of shares or (z) combine the outstanding Common Stock into a smaller number of shares, the conversion price for the Securities of such series shall be adjusted so that the Holder of any such Security thereafter surrendered for conversion shall be entitled to receive the number of shares of Common Stock which he would have owned or have been entitled to receive after the happening of any of the events described above had such Security been converted immediately prior to the record date in the case of a dividend or the effective date in the case of subdivision or combination. An adjustment made pursuant to this subsection (a) shall become effective immediately after the record date in the case of a dividend, except as provided in subsection (h) below, and shall become effective immediately after the effective date in the case of a subdivision or combination.

(b) In case the Company shall issue rights or warrants to all holders of Common Stock entitling them (for a period expiring within 45 days after the record date mentioned below) to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share less than the current market price per share of Common Stock (as defined for purposes of this subsection (b) in subsection (e) below), at the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights or warrants, the conversion

price in effect immediately prior thereto shall be adjusted so that the same shall equal the price determined by multiplying the conversion price in effect immediately prior to the date of issuance of such rights or warrants by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on the date of issuance of such rights or warrants plus the number of shares of Common Stock which the aggregate offering price of the total number of shares of Common Stock so offered would purchase at such current market price, and the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on the date of issuance of such rights or warrants plus the number of additional shares of Common Stock receivable upon exercise of such rights or warrants. Such adjustment shall be made successively whenever any such rights or warrants are issued, and shall become effective immediately, except as provided in subsection (h) below, after such record date. In determining whether any rights or warrants entitle the Holders of the Securities of such series to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at less than such current market price, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights or warrants plus the exercise price thereof, the value of such consideration or exercise price, as the case may be, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) In case the Company shall distribute to all holders of Common Stock any shares of Capital Stock of the Company (other than Common Stock) or evidences of its indebtedness or assets (excluding cash dividends or distributions paid from retained earnings of the Company) or rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any of its securities (excluding those rights or warrants referred to in subsection (b) above) (any of the foregoing being herein in this subsection (c) called the "Special Securities"), then, in each such case, unless the Company elects to reserve such Special Securities for distribution to the Holders of Securities of such series upon the conversion so that any such Holder converting such Securities will receive upon such conversion, in addition to the shares of Common Stock to which such Holder is entitled, the amount and kind of Special Securities which such Holder would have received if such Holder had, immediately prior to the record date for the distribution of the Special Securities, converted Securities into Common Stock, the conversion price shall be adjusted so that the same shall equal the price determined by multiplying the conversion price in effect immediately prior to the date of such distribution by a fraction the numerator of which shall be the current market price per share (as defined for purposes of this subsection (c) in subsection (e) below) of Common Stock on the record date mentioned above less the then fair market value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall, if made in good faith, be conclusive) of the portion of the Special Securities so distributed applicable to one share of Common Stock, and the denominator of which shall be the current market price per share (as defined in subsection (e) below) of Common Stock; *provided, however*, that in the event the then fair market value (as so determined) of the portion of the Special Securities so distributed applicable to one share of Common Stock is equal to or greater than the current market price per share (as defined in subsection (e) below) of Common Stock on the record date mentioned above, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, adequate provision shall be made so that each Holder of Securities of such series shall have the right to receive the amount and kind of Special Securities such holder would have received had he converted such Securities immediately prior to the record date for the distribution of the Special Securities. Such adjustment shall become effective immediately, except as provided in subsection (h) below, after the record date for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such distribution.

(d) If, pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) above, the number of shares of Common Stock shall have been adjusted because the Company has declared a dividend, or made a distribution, on the outstanding shares of Common Stock in the form of any right or warrant to purchase securities of the Company, or the Company has issued any such right or warrant, then, upon the expiration of any such unexercised right or unexercised warrant, the conversion price shall forthwith be adjusted to equal the conversion price that would have applied had such right or warrant never been declared, distributed or issued.

(e) For the purpose of any computation under subsection (b) above, the current market price per share of Common Stock on any date shall be deemed to be the average of the reported last sales prices for the thirty consecutive Trading Days (as defined below) commencing forty-five Trading Days before the date in question. For the purpose of any computation under subsection (c) above, the current market price per share of Common Stock on any date shall be deemed to be the average of the reported last sales prices for the ten consecutive Trading Days before the date in question. The reported last sales price for each day (whether for purposes of subsection (b) or subsection (c)) shall be the reported last sales price, regular way, or, in case no sale takes place on such day, the average of the reported closing bid and asked prices, regular way, in either case as reported on the New York Stock Exchange Composite Tape or, if the Common Stock is not listed or admitted to trading on the New York Stock Exchange, on the principal national securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted to trading or, if not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, on the National Market System of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Automated Quotations System ("NASDAQ") or, if the Common Stock is not quoted on such National Market System, the average of the closing bid and asked prices on such day in the over-the-counter market as reported by NASDAQ or, if bid and asked prices for the Common Stock on each such day shall not have been reported through NASDAQ, the average of the bid and asked prices for such day as furnished by any New York Stock Exchange member firm regularly making a market in the Common Stock selected for such purpose by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof or, if no such quotations are available, the fair market value of the Common Stock as determined by a New York Stock Exchange Member firm regularly making a market in the Common Stock selected for such purpose by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof or, if no such quotations are available, the fair market value of the Common Stock as determined by a New York Stock Exchange member firm regularly making a market in the Common Stock selected for such purpose by the Board of Directors or a committee thereof. As used herein, the term "Trading Day" with respect to the Common Stock means (x) if the Common Stock is listed or admitted for trading on the New York Stock Exchange or another national securities exchange, a day on which the New York Stock Exchange or such other national securities exchange is open for business or (y) if the Common Stock is quoted on the National Market System of the NASDAQ, a day on which trades may be made on such National Market System or (z) otherwise, any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

(f) No adjustment in the conversion price shall be required unless such adjustment would require an increase or decrease of at least 1% in such price; *provided, however*, that any adjustments which by reason of this subsection (f) are not required to be made shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment; and, *provided, further*, that adjustment shall be required and made in accordance with the provisions of this Article Fifteen (other than this subsection (f)) not later than such time as may be required in order to preserve the tax free nature of a distribution to the holders of Common Stock. All calculations under this Article Fifteen shall be made to the nearest cent or to the nearest  $\frac{1}{100}$  of a share, as the case may be, with one-half cent and  $\frac{1}{200}$  of a share, respectively, being rounded upward. Anything in this Section 15.05 to the contrary notwithstanding, the Company shall be entitled to make such reductions in the conversion price, in addition to those required by this Section 15.05, as it in its discretion shall determine to be advisable in order that any stock dividend, subdivision of shares, distribution of rights or warrants to purchase stock or securities, or distribution of other assets (other than cash dividends) hereafter made by the Company to its stockholders shall not be taxable.

(g) Whenever the conversion price is adjusted, as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee, at the corporate trust office of the Trustee, and with the office or agency maintained by the Company for the conversion of Securities of such series pursuant to Section 10.02, an Officers' Certificate, setting forth the conversion price after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment, which certificate shall be conclusive evidence of

the correctness of such adjustment. Neither the Trustee nor any conversion agent shall be under any duty or responsibility with respect to any such certificate or any facts or computations set forth therein, except to exhibit said certificate from time to time to any Holder of a Security of such series desiring to inspect the same. The Company shall promptly cause a notice setting forth the adjusted conversion price to be mailed to the Holders of Securities of such series, as their names and addresses appear upon the Security Register of the Company.

(h) In any case in which this Section 15.05 provides that an adjustment shall become effective immediately after a record date for an event, the Company may defer until the occurrence of such event (y) issuing to the Holder of any Security of such series converted after such record date and before the occurrence of such event the additional shares of the Common Stock issuable upon such conversion by reason of the adjustment required by such event over and above the Common Stock issuable upon such conversion before giving effect to such adjustment and (z) paying to such holder any amount in cash in lieu of any fractional share of Common Stock pursuant to Section 15.06 hereof.

*Section 15.06. No Fractional Shares to be Issued* . No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon any conversion of Securities. If more than one Security of any series shall be surrendered for conversion at one time by the same Holder, the number of full shares which shall be issuable upon conversion thereof shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of such series (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted hereby) so surrendered. Instead of a fraction of a share of Common Stock which would otherwise be issuable upon conversion of any Security or Securities (or specified portions thereof), the Company shall pay a cash adjustment (computed to the nearest cent, with one-half cent being rounded upward) in respect of such fraction of a share in an amount equal to the same fractional interest of the reported last sales price (as defined in Section 15.05(e)) of the Common Stock on the Trading Day (as defined in Section 15.05(e)) next preceding the day of conversion.

*Section 15.07. Preservation of Conversion Rights upon Consolidation, Merger, Sale or Conveyance* . In case of any consolidation of the Company with, or merger of the Company into, any other corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing corporation), or in the case of any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, the corporation formed by such consolidation or the corporation into which the Company shall have been merged or the corporation which shall have acquired such assets, as the case may be, shall execute and deliver to the Trustee, a supplemental indenture, in accordance with the provisions of Articles Eight and Nine as they relate to supplemental indentures, providing that the Holder of each Security then Outstanding of a series which was convertible into Common Stock shall have the right thereafter to convert such Security into the kind and amount of shares of stock and other securities and property, including cash, receivable upon such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Company into which such Securities might have been converted immediately prior to such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer. Such supplemental indenture shall conform to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect and shall provide for adjustments which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Article Fifteen. Neither the Trustee nor any conversion agent shall have any liability or responsibility for determining the correctness of any provision contained in any such supplemental indenture relating either to the kind or amount of shares of stock or other securities or property receivable by Holders of the Securities upon the conversion of their Securities after any such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer, or to any adjustment to be made with respect thereto and, subject to the provisions of Section 3.13 of the Trust Indenture Act, may accept as conclusive evidence of the correctness of any such provisions, and shall be protected in relying upon, an Officers' Certificate with respect thereto and an Opinion of Counsel with respect to legal matters related thereto. If in the case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or transfer, the stock or other securities and property receivable by a Holder of the Securities includes stock or other securities and property of a corporation other than the successor or purchasing

corporation, then such supplemental indenture shall also be executed by such other corporation and shall contain such additional provisions to protect the interests of the Holders of the Securities as the Board of Directors shall reasonably consider necessary. The above provisions of this Section 15.07 shall similarly apply to successive consolidations, mergers, sales or transfers.

*Section 15.08. Notice to Holders of the Securities of a Series Prior to Taking Certain Types of Action .* With respect to the Securities of any series, in case:

- (a) the Company shall authorize the issuance to all holders of Common Stock of rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase shares of its Capital Stock or of any other right;
- (b) the Company shall authorize the distribution to all holders of Common Stock of evidences of indebtedness or assets (except for cash dividends or distributions paid from retained earnings of the Company);
- (c) of any subdivision or combination of Common Stock or of any consolidation or merger to which the Company is a party and for which approval by the shareholders of the Company is required, or of the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company; or
- (d) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Company;

then the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and at the office or agency maintained for the purpose of conversion of Securities of such series pursuant to Section 10.02, and shall cause to be mailed to the Holders of Securities of such series, at their last addresses as they shall appear on the Security Register of the Company, at least ten days prior to the applicable record date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (i) the date as of which the holders of Common Stock to be entitled to receive any such rights, warrants or distribution are to be determined, or (ii) the date on which any such subdivision, combination, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation, winding up or other action is expected to become effective, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of record of Common Stock shall be entitled to exchange their Common Stock for securities or other property, if any, deliverable upon such subdivision, combination, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation, winding up or other action. The failure to give the notice required by this Section 15.08 or any defect therein shall not affect the legality or validity of any distribution, right, warrant, subdivision, combination, consolidation, merger, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation, winding up or other action, or the vote upon any of the foregoing. Such notice shall also be published by and at the expense of the Company not later than the aforesaid filing date at least once in an Authorized Newspaper.

*Section 15.09. Covenants to Reserve Shares for Issuance on Conversion of Securities .* The Company covenants that at all times it will reserve and keep available out of each class of its authorized Common Stock, free from preemptive rights, solely for the purpose of issue upon conversion of Securities of any series as herein provided, such number of shares of Common Stock as shall then be issuable upon the conversion of all Outstanding Securities of such series. The Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock which shall be so issuable shall, when issued or delivered, be duly and validly issued shares of Common Stock into which Securities of such series are convertible, and shall be fully paid and nonassessable, free of all liens and charges and not subject to preemptive rights and that, upon conversion, the appropriate capital stock accounts of the Company will be duly credited.

*Section 15.10. Compliance with Governmental Requirements .* The Company covenants that if any shares of Common Stock required to be reserved for purposes of conversion of Securities hereunder require registration or listing with or approval of any governmental authority under any Federal or State law, pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any national or regional securities exchange on which Common Stock is listed at the time of delivery of any shares of Common Stock, before such shares may be issued upon conversion, the

Company will use its best efforts to cause such shares to be duly registered, listed or approved, as the case may be.

Section 15.11. *Payment of Taxes upon Certificates for Shares Issued upon Conversion* . The issuance of certificates for shares of Common Stock upon the conversion of Securities shall be made without charge to the converting Holders for any tax (including, without limitation, all documentary and stamp taxes) in respect of the issuance and delivery of such certificates, and such certificates shall be issued in the respective names of, or in such names as may be directed by, the holders of the Securities converted; *provided, however*, that the Company shall not be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of any such certificate in a name other than that of the Holder of the Security converted, and the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver such certificate unless or until the Person or Persons requesting the issuance thereof shall have paid to the Company the amount of such tax or shall have established to the satisfaction of the Company that such tax has been paid.

Section 15.12. *Trustee's Duties with Respect to Conversion Provisions* . The Trustee and any conversion agent shall have no duty, responsibility or liability to any Holder to determine whether any facts exist which may require any adjustment of the conversion rate, or with respect to the nature or extent of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. Neither the Trustee nor any conversion agent shall be accountable with respect to the registration under securities laws, listing, validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any other securities or property, which may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Security, and neither the Trustee nor any conversion agent makes any representation with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any conversion agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to make any cash payment or to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of stock or stock certificates or other securities or property upon the surrender of any Security for the purpose of conversion; and the Trustee and any conversion agent, subject to the provisions of Section 3.13 of the Trust Indenture Act, shall not be responsible for any failure of the Company to comply with any of the covenants of the Company contained in this Article Fifteen.

Section 15.13. *Conversion of Securities Into Preferred Stock* . Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article Fifteen, the Company may issue Securities that are convertible into shares of Preferred Stock, including Preferred Stock convertible into Common Stock, in which case all terms and conditions relating to the conversion of Securities into Preferred Stock, including any terms similar to those provided in Sections 15.01 through 15.12 shall be as provided in or pursuant to an appropriate Board Resolution or in any indenture supplemental hereto or as otherwise contemplated by Section 3.01.

\* \* \* \* \*

This Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Indenture.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, all as of the day and year first above written.

LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

By: /s/ ROBIN E. GREY

Title: Senior Vice President

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as Trustee

By: /s/ GEOVANNI BARRIS

Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

FORMS OF CERTIFICATION

---

EXHIBIT A-1

FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY PERSON ENTITLED  
TO RECEIVE BEARER SECURITY OR TO OBTAIN INTEREST  
PAYABLE PRIOR TO THE EXCHANGE DATE

CERTIFICATE

[Insert title or sufficient description of Securities to be delivered]

This is to certify that, as of the date hereof, and except as set forth below, the above captioned Securities held by you for our account (i) are owned by person(s) that are not citizens or residents of the United States, domestic partnerships, domestic corporations or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States federal income taxation regardless of its source ("United States person(s)"), (ii) are owned by United States person(s) that are (a) foreign branches of United States financial institutions (financial institutions, as defined in United States Treasury Regulations Section 2.165-12(c)(1)(v) are herein referred to as "financial institutions") purchasing for their own account or for resale, or (b) United States person(s) who acquired the Securities through foreign branches of United States financial institutions and who hold the Securities through such United States financial institutions on the date hereof (and in either case (a) or (b), each such United States financial institution hereby agrees, on its own behalf or through its agent, that you may advise Level 3 Communications, Inc. or its agent that such financial institution will comply with the requirements of Section 165(j)(3)(A), (B) or (C) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder), or (iii) are owned by United States or foreign financial institution(s) for purposes of resale during the restricted period (as defined in United States Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(7)), and, in addition, if the owner is a United States or foreign financial institution described in clause (iii) above (whether or not also described in clause (i) or (ii)), this is to further certify that such financial institution has not acquired the Securities for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions.

As used herein, "United States" means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia); and its "possessions" include Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands.

We undertake to advise you promptly by tested telex on or prior to the date on which you intend to submit your certification relating to the above captioned Securities held by you for our account in accordance with your Operating Procedures if any applicable statement herein is not correct on such date, and in the absence of any such notification it may be assumed that this certification applies as of such date.

This certificate excepts and does not relate to [U.S.\$] of such interest in the above captioned Securities in respect of which we are not able to certify and as to which we understand an exchange for an interest in a Permanent Global Security or an exchange for and delivery of definitive Securities (or, if relevant, collection of any interest) cannot be made until we do so certify.

We understand that this certificate may be required in connection with certain tax legislation in the United States. If administrative or legal proceedings are commenced or threatened in connection with which this certificate is or would be relevant, we irrevocably authorize you to produce this certificate or a copy thereof to any interested party in such proceedings.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_,  
[To be dated no earlier than the 15th day prior  
to (i) the Exchange Date or (ii) the relevant  
Interest Payment Date occurring prior to the  
Exchange Date, as applicable]

[Name of Person Making Certification]  
(Authorized Signator)  
Name:  
Title:

---

EXHIBIT A-2

FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY EUROCLEAR  
AND CLEARSTREAM BANKING, SOCIÉTÉ ANONYME IN CONNECTION WITH THE  
EXCHANGE OF  
A PORTION OF A TEMPORARY GLOBAL SECURITY OR TO  
OBTAIN INTEREST PAYABLE PRIOR TO THE EXCHANGE DATE

CERTIFICATE

[Insert title or sufficient description of Securities to be delivered]

This is to certify that, based solely on written certifications that we have received in writing, by tested telex or by electronic transmission from each of the persons appearing in our records as persons entitled to a portion of the principal amount set forth below (our "Member Organizations") substantially in the form attached hereto, as of the date hereof, [U.S.\$] principal amount of the above captioned Securities (i) is owned by person(s) that are not citizens or residents of the United States, domestic partnerships, domestic corporations or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source ("United States person(s)"), (ii) is owned by United States person(s) that are (a) foreign branches of United States financial institutions (financial institutions, as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.165-12(c)(1)(v) are herein referred to as "financial institutions") purchasing for the United States or its possessions.

As used herein, "United States" means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia); and its "possessions" include Puerto Rico, the U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, Wake Island and the Northern Mariana Islands.

We further certify that (i) we are not making available herewith for exchange (or, if relevant, collection of any interest) any portion of the temporary global Security representing the above captioned Securities excepted in the above referenced certificates of Member Organizations and (ii) as of the date hereof we have not received any notification from any of our Member Organizations to the effect that the statements made by such Member Organizations with respect to any portion of the part submitted herewith for exchange (or, if relevant, collection of any interest) are no longer true and cannot be relied upon as of the date hereof.

We understand that this certification is required in connection with certain tax legislation in the United States. If administrative or legal proceedings are commenced or threatened in connection with which this certificate is or would be relevant, we irrevocably authorize you to produce this certificate or a copy thereof to any interested party in such proceedings.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_,  
[To be dated no earlier than the Exchange Date  
or the relevant Interest Payment Date occurring  
prior to the Exchange Date, as applicable]

Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V.  
[Clearstream Banking, société anonyme]  
By \_\_\_\_\_

---

QuickLinks

Indenture  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

**FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE**

**between**

**LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**

**and**

**THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON**

**as Trustee**

**\$500,000,000**

**15% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013**

---

**Dated as of December 24, 2008**

**Supplement to Indenture dated as of December 24, 2008  
(Senior Debt Securities)**

---

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, dated as of December 24, 2008 is by and between Level 3 Communications, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the " *Company* "), and The Bank of New York Mellon, a New York banking corporation (the " *Trustee* "), as Trustee under the Indenture (defined below).

WHEREAS the Company and the Trustee have as of December 24, 2008, entered into an indenture (as supplemented, the " *Indenture* "), providing for the issuance by the Company from time to time of its senior debt securities;

WHEREAS Section 9.01 of the Indenture provides, among other things, that the Company, when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may, without the consent of the Holders of Securities, enter into one or more indentures supplemental to the Indenture to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series, including the provisions and procedures providing for the adjustment of conversion rights with respect to Securities convertible into Common Stock, or to change or eliminate any of the provisions of the Indenture, provided that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Security Outstanding of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is entitled to the benefit of such provisions;

WHEREAS the Company desires to issue one series of convertible senior debt securities under the Indenture, and has duly authorized the creation and issuance of such debt securities under the Indenture, and has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture to modify the Indenture and to provide certain additional provisions as hereinafter described;

WHEREAS the Company has requested that the Trustee enter into this First Supplemental Indenture for the purposes of establishing the terms of such convertible senior debt securities and providing for the rights, obligations and duties of the Trustee with respect to such debt securities;

WHEREAS, concurrently with the execution hereof, the Company has delivered an Officers' Certificate and has caused its counsel to deliver to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel pursuant to Sections 3.03 and 9.03 of the Indenture and a reliance letter upon an opinion of counsel; and

WHEREAS all conditions and requirements of the Indenture necessary to make this First Supplemental Indenture a valid, binding and legal instrument in accordance with its terms have been performed and fulfilled by the parties hereto, and the execution and delivery thereof have been in all respects duly authorized by the parties hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual premises and agreements herein contained, the Company and the Trustee covenant and agree, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders of the Securities, as follows:

## **ARTICLE I CREATION OF THE SECURITIES**

SECTION 1.1. *Designation of the Series.* Pursuant to the terms hereof and Sections 2.01 and 3.01 of the Indenture, the Company hereby creates a series of its convertible senior debt securities designated as the "15% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013" (the " *Notes* "), which Notes shall be deemed "Securities" for all purposes under the Indenture.

SECTION 1.2. *Form of Securities.* The Notes will be issued in definitive form without coupons and the definitive form of the Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in *Exhibit A* attached hereto, which is incorporated herein and made part hereof. The Notes shall bear interest, be payable and have such other terms as are stated in the form of definitive Note or in the Indenture, as supplemented by this First Supplemental Indenture. The Stated Maturity of the Notes shall be January 15, 2013.

SECTION 1.3. *Limit on Amount of Securities.* The aggregate principal amount of the Notes will not exceed \$500,000,000 and may, upon the execution and delivery of this First Supplemental Indenture or from time to time thereafter, be executed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee for authentication, and the Trustee shall thereupon authenticate and deliver said Notes to or upon the Company Order, without further action by the Company.

---

SECTION 1.4. *Ranking*. The Notes will be the Company's unsecured and unsubordinated obligations and rank equal in right of payment with all of the Company's existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness.

SECTION 1.5. *Certificate of Authentication*. The Trustee's certificate of authentication to be borne on the Notes shall be substantially as provided in the form of note attached hereto as *Exhibit A*.

SECTION 1.6. *No Sinking Fund*. No sinking fund will be provided with respect to the Notes (notwithstanding any provisions of the Indenture with respect to sinking fund obligations).

SECTION 1.7. *No Additional Amounts*. No Additional Amounts will be payable with respect to the Notes (notwithstanding any provisions of the Indenture with respect to Additional Amount obligations).

SECTION 1.8. *Repayment at the Option of Holders*. There will be no right of repayment at the option of the Holders pursuant to Article Thirteen of the Indenture.

SECTION 1.9. *Redemption of Securities*. There will be no right of redemption pursuant to Article Eleven of the Indenture.

SECTION 1.10. *Definitions*. (a) Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Indenture.

(b) Solely for purposes of this First Supplemental Indenture and the Notes, the following definitions of Section 1.01 of the Indenture are hereby amended in their entirety to read as follows:

" *Material Subsidiary* " means any Subsidiary of the Company which at the date of determination is a "significant subsidiary" as defined in Rule 1-02(w) of Regulation S-X under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act.

" *Person* " means any individual, corporation, company, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

" *Subsidiary* " of any Person means (a) a corporation more than 50% of the combined voting power of the outstanding Voting Stock of which is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person or by one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof or (b) any other Person (other than a corporation) in which such Person, or one or more other Subsidiaries of such Person and one or more other Subsidiaries thereof, directly or indirectly, has at least a majority ownership and power to direct the policies, management and affairs thereof.

(c) Solely for purposes of this First Supplemental Indenture and the Notes, the following terms shall have the indicated meanings:

" *Acquired Debt* " means, with respect to any specified Person, (a) indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such Person merges with or into or consolidates with such specified Person and (b) indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any property acquired by such specified Person, which indebtedness in each case was not incurred in anticipation of, and was outstanding prior to, such merger, consolidation or acquisition.

" *Capital Stock* " of any Person means any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock or other equity participations, including partnership interests, whether general or limited, of such Person and any rights (other than debt securities convertible and exchangeable into an equity interest), warrants or options to acquire an equity interest in such Person.



" *Change in Control* " after the original issuance of the Notes means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

(a) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act or any successor provisions to either of the foregoing), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of securities within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act, other than any one or more of the Permitted Holders, becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, except that a person will be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all shares that any such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of 35% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company (other than as a result of any merger, share exchange, transfer of assets or similar transaction solely for the purpose of changing the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation and resulting in a reclassification, conversion or exchange of outstanding shares of the Common Stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity); *provided, however*, that the Permitted Holders are the "beneficial owners" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, except that a person will be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all shares that any such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, in the aggregate of a lesser percentage of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company than such other person or group (for purposes of this clause (a), such person or group shall be deemed to beneficially own any Voting Stock of a corporation (the "*specified corporation*") held by any other corporation (the "*parent corporation*") so long as such person or group beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, in the aggregate a majority of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of such parent corporation); or

(b) (i) any "person" or "group" (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act or any successor provisions to either of the foregoing), including any group acting for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of securities within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act, becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, except that a person will be deemed to have "beneficial ownership" of all shares that any such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time), directly or indirectly, of a majority of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Company (other than as a result of any merger, share exchange, transfer of assets or similar transaction solely for the purpose of changing the jurisdiction of incorporation of the Company and resulting in a reclassification, conversion or exchange of outstanding shares of the Common Stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity) and (ii) a Termination of Trading shall have occurred; or

(c) the Company's consolidation or merger with or into any other Person, any merger of another Person into the Company, or any sale, transfer, assignment, lease, conveyance or other disposition, directly or indirectly, of all or substantially all the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, considered as a whole (other than a disposition of such assets as an entirety or virtually as an entirety to a wholly owned Subsidiary or one or more Permitted Holders) shall have occurred, other than (i) any transaction (A) that does not result in any reclassification, conversion, exchange or cancellation of outstanding shares of the Company's Capital Stock and (B) pursuant to which holders of the Company's Capital Stock immediately prior to the transaction are entitled to exercise, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the total voting power of all shares of Capital Stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of the continuing or surviving person immediately after the transaction; or (ii) any merger, share exchange, transfer of assets or similar transaction solely for the purpose of changing the Company's jurisdiction of incorporation and resulting in a reclassification, conversion or exchange of outstanding shares of the Common Stock solely into shares of common stock of the surviving entity; or

(d) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constituted the board of directors of the Company (together with any new directors whose election or appointment by such board or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Company was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors then still in office who were either directors at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the board of directors of the Company then in office; or

(e) the shareholders of the Company shall have approved any plan of liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

" *Closing Sale Price* " of the shares of Common Stock on any date means the closing per share sale price (or, if no closing sale price is reported, the average of the closing bid and ask prices or, if more than one in either case, the average of the average closing bid and the average closing ask prices) on such date as reported in composite transactions on the Nasdaq Global Select Market or such principal United States securities exchange on which shares of Common Stock may be traded or, if the shares of Common Stock are not approved for trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market or listed on a United States national or regional securities exchange, as reported by the Nasdaq system or by the National Quotation Bureau Incorporated. In the absence of such quotations, the Company shall be entitled to determine the Closing Sale Price on the basis of such quotations as it considers appropriate. Closing Sale Price shall be determined without reference to extended or after hours trading.

" *Conversion Agent* " means the Trustee or any other Person appointed by the Company to accept Notes presented for conversion.

" *Conversion Price* " means \$1,000 divided by the applicable Conversion Rate.

" *Conversion Rate* " is defined in Section 15.04 of the Indenture as amended by this First Supplemental Indenture.

" *Designated Event* " means the occurrence of a Change in Control or a Termination of Trading.

" *Exchange Act* " means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

" *Fair Market Value* " has the meaning set forth in Section 15.05(f)(2) of the Indenture as amended by this First Supplemental Indenture.

" *HSR Act* " means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended.

" *Lien* " means any mortgage or deed of trust, pledge, hypothecation, security interest, lien, charge, encumbrance or other security agreement of any kind or nature whatsoever; *provided, however*, that Liens shall not include defeasance trusts or funds. For purposes of this definition, the sale, lease, conveyance or other transfer by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of, including the grant of indefeasible rights of use or equivalent arrangements with respect to, dark or lit communications fiber capacity or communications conduit shall not constitute a Lien.

" *Permitted Holders* " means the members of the Company's Board of Directors on April 28, 1998, and their respective estates, spouses, ancestors, and lineal descendants, the legal representatives of any of the foregoing and the trustees of any bona fide trusts of which the foregoing are the sole beneficiaries or the grantors, or any Person of which the foregoing "beneficially owns" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) at least 66 <sup>2</sup> / 3 % of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of such Person.

" *Securities Act* " means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

" *Specified Indebtedness* " means (a) the Company's 6.0% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2009, 11.5% Senior Notes due 2010, 6.0% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2010, 2.875% Convertible Senior Notes due 2010, 10.0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2011, 5.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2011, 3.5% Convertible Senior Notes due 2012, 9% Convertible Senior Discount Notes due 2013 and (b) any indebtedness of the Company for borrowed money that (i) is in the form of, or represented by, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or any guarantee thereof (other than promissory notes or similar evidences of indebtedness under bank loans, reimbursement agreements, receivables facilities or other bank, insurance or other institutional financing agreements under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act or any guarantee thereof) and (ii) is, or may be, quoted, listed or purchased and sold on any stock exchange, automated securities trading system or over-the-counter or other securities market (including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the market for securities eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act). For the avoidance of doubt, "Specified Indebtedness" shall not include indebtedness among the Company or its Subsidiaries or among Subsidiaries of the Company.

" *Termination of Trading* " will be deemed to have occurred if the Common Stock (or other common stock into which the Notes are then convertible) is not listed for trading on a U.S. national securities exchange.

" *Trading Day* " means (a) if the applicable security is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, a day on which trades may be made thereon, (b) if the applicable security is listed or admitted for trading on the New York Stock Exchange or another national or regional securities exchange, a day on which the New York Stock Exchange or such other national or regional securities exchange is open for business or (c) if the applicable security is not so listed, admitted for trading or quoted, any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

" *Voting Stock* " of any Person means the Capital Stock of such Person which ordinarily has voting power for the election of directors (or persons performing similar functions) of such Person, whether at all times or only for so long as no senior class of securities has such voting power by reason of any contingency.

## **ARTICLE II EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

SECTION 2.1. *Amendments to Article Five.* Article Five of the Indenture is amended in its entirety with respect to the Notes as follows:

"SECTION 5.01. *Events of Default.* An " *Event of Default* " with respect to any Notes occurs if:

- (a) the Company defaults in the payment of principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes when due at maturity, upon repurchase, upon acceleration or otherwise; or
- (b) the Company defaults in the payment of any installment of interest on the Notes when due (including any interest payable in connection with a repurchase pursuant to Section 10.06 or in connection with an Automatic Conversion pursuant to Section 15.12) and continuance of such default for 30 days or more; or
- (c) (i) the Company defaults in the payment of the Designated Event Payment in respect of the Notes on the date therefor; or  
(ii) the Company fails to provide timely notice of any Designated Event in accordance with Sections 10.06 and 10.07; or
- (d) the Company defaults (other than a default set forth in clause (a), (b) or (c) above) in the performance of, or breaches, any other covenant or warranty of the Company set forth in this Indenture or the Notes and fails to remedy such default or breach within a period of 60 days after

the receipt of written notice (specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder) from the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes; or

(e) a default under any credit agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any indebtedness for money borrowed by the Company or any Material Subsidiary (or the payment of which is guaranteed or secured by the Company or any of its Material Subsidiaries), whether such indebtedness or guarantee exists on the date of this Indenture or is created thereafter, which default (i) is caused by a failure to pay when due any principal of such indebtedness within the grace period provided for in such indebtedness, which failure continues beyond any applicable grace period (a "Payment Default"), or (ii) results in the acceleration of such indebtedness prior to its express maturity (without such acceleration being rescinded or annulled) and, in each case, the principal amount of such indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such indebtedness under which there is a Payment Default or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregates \$25,000,000 or its foreign currency equivalent or more and such Payment Default is not cured or such acceleration is not annulled within 10 days after receipt of written notice (specifying such default and requiring the Company to cause such Payment Default to be cured or cause such acceleration to be rescinded or annulled and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder) by the Company from the Trustee or by the Company and the Trustee from any Holder of Notes; or

(f) failure to pay a final, nonappealable judgment or final, nonappealable judgments (other than any judgment as to which a reputable insurance company has accepted full liability) for the payment of money entered by a court or courts of competent jurisdiction against the Company or any Material Subsidiaries of the Company, which judgments remain unstayed, unbonded or undischarged for a period of 60 days, *provided* that the aggregate amount of all such judgments exceeds \$25,000,000 or its foreign currency equivalent; or

(g) the Company or any Material Subsidiary, pursuant to or within the meaning of any Bankruptcy Law:

- (i) commences a voluntary case,
- (ii) consents to the entry of an order for relief against it in an involuntary case,
- (iii) consents to the appointment of a Custodian of it or for all or substantially all of its property,
- (iv) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or
- (v) makes the admission in writing that it generally is unable to pay its debts as the same become due; or

(h) a court of competent jurisdiction enters a judgment, order or decree under any Bankruptcy Law that:

- (i) is for relief against the Company or any Material Subsidiary in an involuntary case, and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days,
- (ii) appoints a Custodian of the Company or any Material Subsidiary, and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days, or
- (iii) orders the liquidation of the Company or any Material Subsidiary, and the order or decree remains unstayed and in effect for 90 days.

The term " *Bankruptcy Law* " means Title 11, U.S. Code or any similar Federal or state law for the relief of debtors. The term " *Custodian* " means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

(i) The Company defaults with respect to its obligation to deliver when due all shares of Common Stock deliverable upon conversion of the Notes (including upon an Automatic Conversion (as defined in Section 15.12), which default continues for 5 Business Days.

**SECTION 5.02. *Acceleration.*** If an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default with respect to the Company specified in clauses (g) and (h) of Section 5.01) occurs and is continuing, then and in every such case the Trustee, by written notice to the Company, or the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may declare the unpaid principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest shall become immediately due and payable. Upon such declaration, such principal amount, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest shall become immediately due and payable, notwithstanding anything contained in this Indenture or the Notes to the contrary. If any Event of Default with respect to the Company specified in clause (g) or (h) of Section 5.01 occurs, all unpaid principal of, and premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes then outstanding shall become automatically due and payable, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder of Notes.

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes by notice to the Trustee may rescind an acceleration of the Notes and its consequences if all existing Events of Default (other than nonpayment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes which has become due solely by virtue of such acceleration) have been cured or waived and if the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereto.

**SECTION 5.03. *Other Remedies.*** If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may pursue any available remedy by proceeding at law or in equity to collect the payment of principal of or interest on the Notes or to enforce the performance of any provision of the Notes or this Indenture. The Trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it does not possess any of the Notes or does not produce any of them in the proceeding. A delay or omission by the Trustee or any Holder of a Note in exercising any right or remedy occurring upon an Event of Default shall not impair the right or remedy or constitute a waiver of or acquiescence in the Event of Default. All remedies are cumulative to the extent permitted by law.

**SECTION 5.04. *Waiver of Past Defaults.*** The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding may, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, waive an existing Default or Event of Default and its consequences, except a Default or Event of Default in the payment of the principal of, and premium, if any, or interest on the Notes (other than the non-payment of principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the Notes which has become due solely by virtue of an acceleration which has been duly rescinded as provided above), or in respect of a covenant or provision of this Indenture which cannot be modified or amended without the consent of all Holders of Notes. When a Default or Event of Default is waived, it is cured and stops continuing. No waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

**SECTION 5.05. *Control by Majority.*** The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust or power conferred on it. However, the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or this Indenture that the Trustee determines may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of other Holders of Notes or that may involve the Trustee in personal liability; *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no duty or obligation (subject to Section 6.02) to ascertain whether or not such actions or forbearances are unduly prejudicial to such

Holders; *provided further, however* that the Trustee may take any other action the Trustee deems proper that is not inconsistent with such directions.

SECTION 5.06. *Limitation on Suits.* A Holder of a Note may not pursue any remedy with respect to this Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (a) the Holder gives to the Trustee notice of a continuing Event of Default;
- (b) the Holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes make a written request to the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (c) such Holder or Holders offer and, if requested, provide to the Trustee indemnity satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense;
- (d) the Trustee does not comply with the request within 30 days after receipt of the request and the offer and, if requested, the provision of indemnity; and
- (e) during such 30-day period the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes do not give the Trustee a direction inconsistent with the request.

A Holder of a Note may not use this Indenture to prejudice the rights of another Holder or to obtain a preference or priority over another Holder.

SECTION 5.07. *Rights of Holders To Receive Payment.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder of a Note to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Note, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Note, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, or to bring suit for the enforcement of the right to convert the Note shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of the Holder of a Note.

SECTION 5.08. *Collection Suit by Trustee.* If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.01(a), (b) or (c)(i) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Company for the whole amount of principal, premium, if any, and interest remaining unpaid on the Notes and interest on overdue principal, premium, if any, and interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and, to the extent lawful, expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

SECTION 5.09. *Trustee May File Proofs of Claim.* The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee and the Holders of Notes allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Company, its creditors or its property. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder of a Note any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 5.10. *Priorities.* Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any) or interest, upon presentation of the Notes or coupons, or both, as the case may be, and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: To the payment of all amounts due the Trustee and any predecessor Trustee under Section 6.07;

SECOND: To the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid upon the Notes for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has

been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the aggregate amounts due and payable on such Notes for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: To the payment of the remainder, if any, to the Company.

SECTION 5.11. *Undertaking for Costs*. In any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as a Trustee, a court in its discretion may require the filing by any party litigant in the suit, other than the Trustee, of an undertaking to pay the costs of the suit, and the court in its discretion may assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys fees, against any party litigant in the suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by a Holder pursuant to Section 5.07 or a suit by Holders of more than 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes.

SECTION 5.12. *Restoration of Rights and Remedies*. If the Trustee or any Holder of a Note has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case the Company, the Trustee and the Holders of Notes shall, subject to any determination in such proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 5.13. *Rights and Remedies Cumulative*. Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities or coupons in the last paragraph of Section 3.06, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of Notes is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 5.14. *Waiver of Usury, Stay or Extension Laws*. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any usury, stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted."

### ARTICLE III CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE, LEASE OR CONVEYANCE

SECTION 3.1. *Amendments to Article Eight*. Article Eight of the Indenture is amended in its entirety with respect to the Notes as follows:

"SECTION 8.01. *When the Company May Merge, Etc*. The Company may not, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, consolidate or merge with or into or effect a share exchange with (whether or not the Company is the surviving corporation), or sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its properties or assets as an entirety or substantially as an entirety to, any Person unless:

(a) either

(i) the Company shall be the surviving or continuing corporation, or

(ii) the Person formed by or surviving any such consolidation, merger or share exchange (if other than the Company) or the Person which acquires by sale, assignment, transfer, lease, conveyance or other disposition the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety:

(1) shall be a corporation organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any State thereof or the District of Columbia and

(2) shall expressly assume, by supplemental indenture in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, executed and delivered to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of, and interest, and premium, if any, on all of the Notes and the performance of every covenant of the Notes and this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed, including, without limitation, modifications to rights of Holders to cause the repurchase of Notes upon a Designated Event in accordance with Section 10.06 and conversion rights in accordance with Section 15.06 to the extent required by such Sections;

(b) immediately after giving effect to such transaction no Default and no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and

(c) the Company or such successor Person shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, share exchange, conveyance, transfer or lease and, if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, comply with this provision of this Indenture and that all conditions precedent in this Indenture relating to such transaction have been satisfied.

For purposes of this Section 8.01, the transfer (by lease, assignment, sale or otherwise, in a single transaction or series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of one or more Subsidiaries of the Company, the Capital Stock of which individually or in the aggregate constitutes all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company, shall be deemed to be the transfer of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company.

**SECTION 8.02. *Successor Corporation Substituted.*** Upon any such consolidation, merger, share exchange, sale, assignment, conveyance, lease, transfer or other disposition in accordance with Section 8.01, the successor Person formed by such consolidation or share exchange or into which the Company is merged or to which such sale, assignment, conveyance, lease, transfer or other disposition is made will succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Company under this Indenture with the same effect as if such successor had been named as the Company herein, and thereafter (except in the case of a lease) the predecessor corporation will be relieved of all further obligations and covenants under this Indenture and the Notes.

**SECTION 8.03. *Purchase Option on Change of Control.*** This Article Eight does not affect the obligations of the Company (including without limitation any successor to the Company) under Section 10.06."

#### **ARTICLE IV SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES**

**SECTION 4.1. *Amendments to Article Nine.*** (a) Section 9.01 is hereby amended with respect to the Notes by deleting the "." from the end of clause (10) thereof and substituting "; or" in its place and by adding the following to the end thereof:

"(11) to provide for the assumption of our obligations to Holders of Notes in the Indenture as supplemented by Article III of the First Supplemental Indenture; or



(12) to provide for conversion rights or repurchase rights of Holders of Notes in the event of consolidation, merger, share exchange or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company as required to comply with Section 8.01 or 15.06; or

(13) to reduce the Conversion Price; or

(14) to add guarantees with respect to the Notes; or

(15) to comply with the requirements of the Commission in order to effect or maintain the qualification of this Indenture under the TIA."

(b) Section 9.02(1) is hereby amended in its entirety with respect to the Notes to read as follows: "(1) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) or any installment of principal of or interest on, including Defaulted Interest, any Note; or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate or amount of interest thereon or any Additional Amounts payable in respect thereof, or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof or alter the provisions of this Indenture with respect to the purchase of the Notes at the option of the Holders upon a Designated Event in a manner adverse to the Holders thereof, or change any obligation of the Company to pay Additional Amounts pursuant to Section 10.05 (except as contemplated by Section 8.01(1) and permitted by Section 9.01(1)), or reduce the amount of the principal of an Original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 5.02 or the amount thereof provable in bankruptcy pursuant to Section 5.04, or adversely affect any right of repayment at the option of the Holder of any Note, or change any Place of Payment where, or the currency or currencies, currency unit or units or composite currency or currencies in which, any Note or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of purchase at the option of the Holder, on or after the Designated Event Purchase Date), or".

(c) Section 9.02(4) is hereby amended with respect to the Notes by deleting the "." from the end of such clause and substituting a ", or" in its place and by adding the following to the end thereof:

"(5) waive a Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Notes (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration) or of a Designated Event Payment; or

(6) make any change in the provisions of this Indenture relating to waivers of past Defaults or Events of Default or the rights of Holders of Notes to receive payments of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes; or

(7) make any adverse change to the abilities of Holders of Notes to enforce their rights under this Indenture; or

(8) except as permitted by this Indenture (including Section 9.01(9)), increase the Conversion Price, or modify the provisions of this Indenture relating to conversion of the Notes in a manner adverse to the Holders thereof or otherwise impair the right of Holders to convert their Notes, upon the terms established pursuant to or in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture."

**ARTICLE V**  
**PURCHASE AT OPTION OF HOLDERS UPON A DESIGNATED EVENT;**  
**LIMITATION ON LIENS**

SECTION 5.1. *Amendment to Article Ten.* Article Ten is amended by adding to the end the following new Sections 10.06 through Section 10.13, in each case with respect to the Notes to read as follows:

"SECTION 10.06. *Purchase of Notes at Option of the Holders upon a Designated Event.* (a) Following a Designated Event, the Company shall notify the Holders of Notes in writing of such occurrence and shall make an offer (the " *Designated Event Offer* ") to repurchase all Notes then outstanding at a repurchase price in cash (the " *Designated Event Payment* ") equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus (subject to the following sentence) accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the Designated Event Purchase Date (as defined below). If such Designated Event Purchase Date is after a Regular Record Date or a Special Record Date but on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date or a Defaulted Interest payment date, however, then the Company shall pay the interest payable on such date to the Person in whose name the Note is registered at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date or Special Record Date.

(b) Notice of a Designated Event shall be mailed by or at the direction of the Company to the Holders of Notes as specified in Section 10.07. During the period specified in such notice, Holders of Notes may elect to tender their Notes in whole or in part in integral multiples of \$1,000 in exchange for the Designated Event Payment. Payment shall be made by the Company in respect of Notes properly tendered pursuant to this Section 10.06 on a Business Day specified by the Company (the " *Designated Event Purchase Date* ") which shall be no earlier than 20 Business Days and no later than 30 Business Days after the date of the notice given pursuant to Section 10.07.

SECTION 10.07. *Notice of Designated Event; Designated Event Purchase Notice.*

(a) Within 30 days after the occurrence of a Designated Event, the Company, or, at the written request and expense of the Company within 30 days after such occurrence, the Trustee, shall give to all Holders notice of the occurrence of the Designated Event and of the purchase right set forth herein arising as a result thereof. The Company shall also deliver a copy of such notice of a purchase right to the Trustee. The notice shall include a form of Designated Event Purchase Notice to be completed by the Holder and shall state:

- (1) briefly, the events causing a Designated Event and the date of such Designated Event;
- (2) the date by which the Designated Event Purchase Notice pursuant to this Section 10.07 must be given;
- (3) the Designated Event Purchase Date;
- (4) the Designated Event Payment;
- (5) the name and address of the Paying Agent and the Conversion Agent;

(6) that Notes as to which a Designated Event Purchase Notice has been given may be converted pursuant to the Indenture only if the Designated Event Purchase Notice has been withdrawn in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

(7) that Notes must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect payment;

(8) that the Designated Event Payment for any Note as to which a Designated Event Purchase Notice has been duly given and not withdrawn will be paid promptly following the later

of the Designated Event Purchase Date and the time of surrender of such Note as described in (7) above;

(9) briefly, the procedures the Holder must follow to exercise rights under Section 10.06;

(10) briefly, the conversion rights of the Notes, including the Conversion Rate and any adjustments thereto, including, if such Designated Event constitutes a Change in Control described in clause (b) or (c) in the definition thereof, whether any Additional Shares (as defined in Section 15.01) will be issued by the Company to Holders of Notes who convert their Notes in connection with such Change in Control;

(11) the procedures for withdrawing a Designated Event Purchase Notice;

(12) the CUSIP number of the Notes;

(13) that, unless the Company defaults in making the Designated Event Payment, any Note accepted for purchase pursuant to the Designated Event Offer shall cease to accrue interest on the Designated Event Purchase Date and no further interest shall accrue on or after such date; and

(14) that in the case of a Designated Event Purchase Date that occurs after a Regular Record Date or Special Record Date and on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date or Defaulted Interest payment date, the interest due on such date shall be paid to the Holder of such Note at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date or Special Record Date.

(b) A Holder may exercise its rights specified in Section 10.06 hereof upon delivery of a written notice of purchase (a "Designated Event Purchase Notice") to the Paying Agent prior to the Designated Event Purchase Date, stating:

(1) the certificate number, if any, of each Note, if any, which the Holder will deliver to be purchased;

(2) the portion of the principal amount of the Note which the Holder will deliver to be purchased, which portion must be \$1,000 or any whole multiple thereof; and

(3) that such Note shall be purchased pursuant to the terms and conditions specified on the reverse side of the Notes and in this Indenture;

provided, however, that if the Notes are not in certificated form, a Holder's Designated Event Purchase Notice must comply with the applicable Depositary procedures.

The delivery of such Note to the Paying Agent prior to the Designated Event Purchase Date (together with all necessary endorsements) at the offices of the Paying Agent shall be a condition to the receipt by the Holder of the Designated Event Payment therefor; *provided, however*, that such Designated Event Payment shall be so paid only if the Note so delivered to the Paying Agent shall conform in all respects to the description thereof set forth in the related Designated Event Purchase Notice.

The Company shall purchase from the Holder thereof, pursuant to this Section 10.07, a portion of a Note so delivered for purchase if the principal amount of such portion is \$1,000 or an integral multiple of \$1,000. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to the purchase of all of a Note also apply to the purchase of such portion of such Note.

Any purchase by the Company contemplated pursuant to the provisions of this Section 10.07 shall be consummated by the delivery of the consideration to be received by the Holder promptly following the later of the Designated Event Purchase Date and the time of delivery of the Note to the Paying Agent in accordance with this Section 10.07.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, any Holder delivering to the Paying Agent the Designated Event Purchase Notice contemplated by this Section 10.07(b) shall have the right to withdraw such Designated Event Purchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Designated Event Purchase Date by delivery of a written notice of withdrawal to the Paying Agent in accordance with Section 10.08.

The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Company of the receipt by it of any Designated Event Purchase Notice or written withdrawal thereof.

**SECTION 10.08. *Effect of Designated Event Purchase Notice.*** Upon receipt by the Paying Agent of the Designated Event Purchase Notice specified in Section 10.07, the Holder of the Note in respect of which such Designated Event Purchase Notice was given shall (unless such Designated Event Purchase Notice is withdrawn as specified in the following two paragraphs) thereafter be entitled to receive solely the Designated Event Payment with respect to such Note. Such payment shall be paid to such Holder, subject to receipt of consideration for the Notes by the Paying Agent, promptly following the later of (x) the Designated Event Purchase Date with respect to such Note (provided the conditions in Section 10.07, as the case may be, have been satisfied) and (y) the time of delivery of such Note to the Paying Agent by the Holder thereof in the manner required by Section 10.07, as the case may be. Notes in respect of which a Designated Event Purchase Notice has been given by the Holder thereof may not be converted on or after the date of the delivery of such Designated Event Purchase Notice unless such Designated Event Purchase Notice has first been validly withdrawn as specified in the following two paragraphs.

A Designated Event Purchase Notice may be withdrawn by means of a written notice of withdrawal delivered to the office of the Paying Agent in accordance with the Designated Event Purchase Notice at any time prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Designated Event Purchase Date specifying:

- (a) the certificate number, if any, of each Note in respect of which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted;
- (b) the principal amount of the Note with respect to which such notice of withdrawal is being submitted; and
- (c) the principal amount, if any, of each such Note which remains subject to the original Designated Event Purchase Notice and which has been or will be delivered for purchase by the Company;

provided, however, that if the Notes are not in certificated form, a Holder's notice of withdrawal must comply with the applicable Depositary procedures.

There shall be no purchase of any Notes pursuant to Section 10.06 if there has occurred (prior to, on or after, as the case may be, the giving by the Holders of such Notes of the required Designated Event Purchase Notice) and is continuing an Event of Default (other than a default in the payment of the Designated Event Payment with respect to such Notes). The Paying Agent will promptly return to the respective Holders thereof any Notes (x) with respect to which a Designated Event Purchase Notice has been withdrawn in compliance with this Indenture, or (y) held by it during the continuance of an Event of Default (other than a default in the payment of the Designated Event Payment with respect to such Notes) in which case, upon such return, the Designated Event Purchase Notice with respect thereto shall be deemed to have been withdrawn.

**SECTION 10.09. *Deposit of Designated Event Payment.*** Prior to 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the Designated Event Purchase Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent an amount of cash (in immediately available funds if deposited on such Business Day) sufficient

to pay the aggregate Designated Event Payment of all the Notes or portions thereof which are to be purchased as of the Designated Event Purchase Date.

If the Trustee or other Paying Agent appointed by the Company holds cash sufficient to pay the aggregate Designated Event Payment of all the Notes or portions thereof that are to be purchased as of the Designated Event Purchase Date, on or after the Designated Event Purchase Date (i) such Notes will cease to be outstanding, (ii) interest on such Notes will cease to accrue and (iii) all other rights of the Holders of such Notes will terminate, whether or not book-entry transfer of the Notes has been made or the Notes have been delivered to the Trustee or Paying Agent, other than the right to receive the Designated Event Payment upon delivery of the Notes.

**SECTION 10.10. *Notes Purchased in Part.*** Any Note which is to be purchased only in part shall be surrendered at the office of the Paying Agent (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing) and the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Note, without service charge, a new Note or Notes, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder in aggregate principal amount equal to, and in exchange for, the portion of the principal amount of the Note so surrendered which is not purchased.

**SECTION 10.11. *Covenant to Comply with Securities Laws upon Purchase of Notes.*** In connection with any offer to purchase or purchase of Notes under Section 10.06 hereof (provided that such offer or purchase constitutes an "issuer tender offer" for purposes of Rule 13e-4 (which term, as used herein, includes any successor provision thereto) under the Exchange Act at the time of such offer or purchase), the Company shall (i) comply with Rule 13e-4, Rule 14e-1 and any other tender offer rules under the Exchange Act which may then be applicable, (ii) file the related Schedule TO (or any successor schedule, form or report) or any other schedule required under the Exchange Act, and (iii) otherwise comply with all applicable federal and state securities laws so as to permit the rights and obligations under Section 10.06 to be exercised in the time and in the manner specified in Section 10.06 and 10.07.

**SECTION 10.12. *Repayment to the Company.*** The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall return to the Company any cash or other consideration that remains unclaimed as provided in the Notes, together with interest, if any, thereon, held by them for the payment of the Designated Event Payment; *provided, however*, that to the extent that the aggregate amount of cash deposited by the Company pursuant to Section 10.09 exceeds the aggregate Designated Event Payment of the Notes or portions thereof which the Company is obligated to purchase as of the Designated Event Purchase Date then promptly after the Business Day following the Designated Event Purchase Date the Trustee shall return any such excess to the Company together with interest, if any, thereon.

**SECTION 10.13. *Limitation on Liens.*** The Company will not, directly or indirectly, incur or suffer to exist any Lien (other than existing Liens) securing Specified Indebtedness of any nature whatsoever on any of its properties or assets, whether owned at the issue date of the Notes or thereafter acquired, without making effective provision for securing the Notes equally and ratably with (or, if the obligation to be secured by the Lien is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, prior to) the obligations so secured for so long as such obligations are so secured. The Lien, if granted, to secure the Notes may also secure obligations in addition to Specified Indebtedness. Any Lien created to secure the Notes pursuant to this Section 10.13 may provide by its terms that such Lien will be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the full and unconditional release and discharge of the Lien securing the Specified Indebtedness and that the Holders of some or all of such Specified Indebtedness may exclusively control the disposition of property subject to such Lien.

The foregoing restrictions in this Section 10.13 shall not apply to (a) Liens to secure Acquired Debt; *provided, however*, that (i) such Lien attaches to the acquired property prior to the time of the

acquisition of such property and (ii) such Lien does not extend to or cover any other property; and (b) Liens to secure indebtedness incurred to refinance, in whole or in part, debt secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clause (a) or this clause (b) so long as such Lien does not extend to any other property (other than improvements and accessions to the original property) and the principal amount of indebtedness so secured is not increased."

## **ARTICLE VI COMPANY REPORTS**

SECTION 6.1. *Amendments to Article Seven* . Section 7.03 of the Indenture is amended in its entirety with respect to the Notes as follows:

"SECTION 7.03. *Reports by Company* . (a) For so long as the indentures governing any of the Company's outstanding 6.0% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2009, 11.5% Senior Notes due 2010, 6.0% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2010, 2.875% Convertible Senior Notes due 2010, 10.0% Convertible Senior Notes due 2011, 5.25% Convertible Senior Notes due 2011, 3.5% Convertible Senior Notes due 2012 or 9% Convertible Senior Discount Notes due 2013 contain a provision with respect to the Company's obligation to file with the Trustee certain information, documents and reports that are substantially identical to the requirements set forth below in this Section 7.03(a), the Company will:

(1) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents, and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of such Sections of the Exchange Act, then it will file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act in respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(2) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(3) transmit by mail to the Holders of Notes, within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, in the manner and to the extent provided in Section 313(c) of the Trust Indenture Act, such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

(b) From and after the date on which Section 7.03(a) is no longer applicable to the Company with respect to the Notes, the Company shall file with the Trustee and the Commission such information, documents and other reports, and such summaries thereof, as may be required pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act at the times and in the manner provided pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act; provided that any such information, documents or reports required to be filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act shall be filed with the Trustee within 15 days after the same is actually filed with the Commission. Delivery of such reports, information and documents to the Trustee is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of such shall not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Company's compliance with any of its covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officers' Certificates)."

## ARTICLE VII CONVERSION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 7.1. *Applicability of Conversion Provisions.* Pursuant to Section 3.01(24) of the Indenture, the Notes will be convertible in accordance with the provisions of, and pursuant to, Article Fifteen of the Indenture, as amended hereby, and the definitive form of the Notes; *provided , however ,* that, prior to any conversion, any applicable governmental consents have been received by the Company or the Holder.

SECTION 7.2. *Amendments to Article Fifteen.* Article Fifteen is amended in its entirety with respect to the Notes to read as follows:

"SECTION 15.01. *Right To Convert.* Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Indenture, each Holder of Notes shall have the right (upon delivery to the Company of the HSR Certificate (a form of which is attached to the Notes)), at his or her option, at any time on or before the close of business on the Stated Maturity date (except that, with respect to any Note or portion thereof subject to a duly completed election for repurchase, such right shall terminate at the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Designated Event Purchase Date (unless the Company defaults in the payment due upon repurchase or such Holder elects to withdraw the submission of such election to repurchase in accordance with Section 10.08)) to convert the principal amount of any Note held by such Holder, or any portion of such principal amount which is \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, into that number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of Common Stock (as such shares shall then be constituted) obtained by dividing the principal amount of the Note or portion thereof to be converted by the Conversion Price in effect at such time, by surrender of the Note so to be converted in whole or in part in the manner provided in Section 15.02. A Holder of Notes is not entitled to any rights of a holder of Common Stock until such Holder of Notes has converted his or her Notes to Common Stock, and then only to the extent such Notes are deemed to have been converted to Common Stock under this Article Fifteen.

If a Change in Control described in clause (b) or (c) of the definition thereof occurs, then the Conversion Rate per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes otherwise in effect in respect of Notes for which a conversion notice is received by the Conversion Agent during the period beginning 10 Trading Days before the anticipated Effective Date (as defined below) of the Change in Control and ending at the close of business on the Trading Day immediately preceding the related Designated Event Purchase Date shall be increased by the amount (the "*Additional Shares*"), if any, determined by reference to the table below, based on the Effective Date of such Change in Control and the Stock Price of such Change in Control; *provided , however ,* that the Company shall not be required to pay the Additional Shares if a Change in Control described in clause (c) of the definition of Change in Control occurs and at least 90% of the consideration (excluding cash payments for fractional shares) in the transaction or transactions constituting the Change in Control consists of shares of common stock that are, or upon issuance will be, traded on the New York Stock Exchange or the NYSE Alternext or approved for trading on a Nasdaq market and as a result of such transaction or transactions the Notes become convertible solely into such common stock and other consideration payable in such transaction or transactions. The Company will mail a notice to Holders and issue a press release no later than 20 Business Days prior to the anticipated Effective Date of such anticipated Change in Control.

The number of Additional Shares will be determined by reference to the table below and is based on the date on which the Change in Control becomes effective (the "*Effective Date* ") and the price (the "*Stock Price* ") paid per share of Common Stock in the transaction constituting the Change in Control. If holders of the Common Stock receive only cash in the transaction constituting the Change in Control, the Stock Price shall be the cash amount paid per share of the Common Stock. Otherwise, the Stock Price shall be equal to the average of the Closing Sale Price over the five Trading Day period ending on the Trading Day immediately preceding the Effective Date.

The following table sets forth the Additional Shares, if any, issuable upon conversion of each \$1,000 principal amount of Notes in connection with such a Change in Control for each Stock Price and Effective Date set forth below.

### Additional Shares

Stock Price on Effective Date	Effective Date				
	On or before				
	January 15, 2009	January 15, 2010	January 15, 2011	January 15, 2012	January 15, 2013
<b>\$0.87</b>	593.8697	593.8697	593.8697	593.8697	593.8697
<b>\$1.00</b>	484.0124	452.7214	444.4444	444.4444	444.4444
<b>\$1.25</b>	347.2444	313.6596	274.2036	244.4444	244.4444
<b>\$1.50</b>	261.6078	231.3678	189.6671	139.2131	111.1111
<b>\$1.75</b>	202.2347	177.3582	139.2799	84.3673	15.8730
<b>\$2.00</b>	157.8529	138.5164	106.5924	55.2309	0.0000
<b>\$2.25</b>	122.8267	108.4227	83.1916	39.5227	0.0000
<b>\$2.50</b>	94.0600	83.7336	64.7528	30.2024	0.0000
<b>\$2.75</b>	69.7750	62.6677	49.1055	23.4888	0.0000
<b>\$3.00</b>	49.0634	44.4091	35.3288	17.6264	0.0000
<b>\$3.50</b>	17.4062	15.8687	13.0099	7.0350	0.0000
<b>\$4.00</b>	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000

If actual Stock Prices on the Effective Date are not set forth on the table above and:

- (i) if the actual Stock Price on the Effective Date is between two Stock Prices on the table or the actual Effective Date is between two Effective Dates on the table, the number of Additional Shares will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the adjustment amounts set forth for such two Stock Prices or such two Effective Dates on the table based on a 360-day year, as applicable;
- (ii) if the Stock Price on the Effective Date equals or exceeds \$4.00 per share (subject to adjustment as described below), no Additional Shares will be issued upon conversion; and
- (iii) if the Stock Price on the Effective Date is less than \$0.87 per share (subject to adjustment as described below), no Additional Shares will be issued upon conversion.

The Stock Prices set forth in the first column of the table above will be adjusted as of any date on which the Conversion Rate is adjusted. The adjusted Stock Prices will equal the Stock Prices applicable immediately prior to such adjustment multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the Conversion Rate immediately prior to the adjustment giving rise to the Stock Price adjustment and the denominator of which is the Conversion Rate as so adjusted. The number of Additional Shares set forth in the table above will be adjusted in the same manner as the Conversion Rate as set forth in Section 15.05 hereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event will the Conversion Rate exceed 1,149.4252 shares of Common Stock per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes, subject to adjustment in the manner set forth in Section 15.05 hereof.

**SECTION 15.02. Exercise of Conversion Privilege; Issuance of Common Stock on Conversion; No Adjustment for Interest or Dividends.** To exercise, in whole or in part, the conversion privilege with respect to any Note, the Holder of such Note shall surrender such Note, duly endorsed, at an office or agency maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 10.02, accompanied by the funds, if any, required by the last paragraph of this Section 15.02, and shall give written notice of conversion in the form provided on the Notes (or such other notice which is acceptable to the Company) to such office



or agency that the Holder of Notes elects to convert such Note or such portion thereof specified in said notice. Such notice shall also state the name or names (with address or addresses) in which the shares of Common Stock which are issuable on such conversion shall be issued, and shall be accompanied by transfer taxes, if required pursuant to Section 15.07. If the Notes are not in certificated form, the Holders may exercise their right of conversion by complying with the applicable Depositary procedures. Each such Note surrendered for conversion shall, unless the shares issuable on conversion are to be issued in the same name as the registration of such Note, be duly endorsed by, or be accompanied by instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company duly executed by, the Holder of Notes or his or her duly authorized attorney. The Holder of such Notes will not be required to pay any tax or duty which may be payable in respect of the issue or delivery of Common Stock on conversion, but will be required to pay any tax or duty which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issue or delivery of Common Stock in a name other than the same name as the registration of such Note.

As promptly as practicable after satisfaction of the requirements for conversion set forth above, the Company shall issue the number of full shares of Common Stock (including any full shares as a result of rounding fractional shares up to a full number of shares pursuant to Section 15.03) issuable upon the conversion of such Note or portion thereof in accordance with the provisions of this Article Fifteen and a check or cash (which payment, if any, shall be paid no later than three Business Days after satisfaction of the requirements for conversion set forth above) in respect of any fractional interest in respect of a share of Common Stock, pursuant to Section 15.03. Shares of Common Stock will not be issued or delivered unless all taxes and duties, if any, payable by the Holder have been paid. In case any Note of a denomination of an integral multiple greater than \$1,000 is surrendered for partial conversion, and subject to Section 3.03, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of the Note so surrendered, without charge to him or her, a new Note or Notes in authorized denominations in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unconverted portion of the surrendered Note.

Each conversion shall be deemed to have been effected as to any such Note (or portion thereof) on the date (the "*Conversion Date*") on which the requirements set forth in this Section 15.02 have been satisfied as to such Note (or portion thereof), and the Person in whose name any shares of Common Stock are issuable upon such conversion shall be deemed to have become on said date the holder of record of the shares represented thereby; *provided, however*, that any such surrender on any date when the Company's stock transfer books are closed shall constitute the Person in whose name the shares are to be issued as the record holder thereof for all purposes on the next succeeding day on which such stock transfer books are open, but such conversion shall be at the Conversion Price in effect on the date upon which such Note is surrendered.

Any Note or portion thereof surrendered for conversion during the period from the close of business on the Regular Record Date for any interest payment through the close of business on the last Trading Day immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date shall (unless the Company has specified a Designated Event Purchase Date or an Automatic Conversion Date during such period) be accompanied by payment, in funds acceptable to the Company, of an amount equal to the interest otherwise payable on such Interest Payment Date on the principal amount being converted; *provided, however*, that such payment may be reduced by the amount of any existing payment default in respect of such Notes. An amount equal to such payment shall be paid by the Company on such Interest Payment Date to the Holder of such Note at the close of business on such Regular Record Date. Except as provided above in this Section 15.02 or in Section 15.12, no adjustment shall be made for interest accrued on any Note converted or for dividends on any shares issued upon the conversion of such Note as provided in this Article Fifteen.

**SECTION 15.03. *Cash Payments in Lieu of Fractional Shares.*** If more than one Note shall be surrendered for conversion at one time by the same Holder, the number of full shares which shall be issuable upon conversion shall be computed on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of the

Notes (or specified portions thereof to the extent permitted hereby) so surrendered for conversion. In respect of any fractional share of stock that otherwise would be issuable upon the conversion of any Note or Notes, the Company shall make an adjustment therefor in cash based upon the current market price thereof or the Company shall, at its option, round such fraction up to the nearest whole number of shares for issuance upon conversion. For purposes of this Section 15.03, the "current market price" of a share of Common Stock shall be the Closing Sale Price on the last Trading Day immediately preceding the day on which the Notes (or specified portions thereof) are deemed to have been converted.

SECTION 15.04. *Conversion Rate.* Each \$1,000 principal amount of the Notes shall be convertible into the number of shares of Common Stock (the " *Conversion Rate* ") specified in the form of Note attached as *Exhibit A* hereto, subject to adjustment as provided in this Article Fifteen.

SECTION 15.05. *Adjustment of the Conversion Rate.* The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted from time to time by the Company as follows:

(a) In case the Company shall hereafter pay a dividend or make a distribution to all holders of the outstanding Common Stock in shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Rate shall be increased so that the same shall equal the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect at the opening of business on the date following the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or other distribution by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or other distribution plus the total number of shares of Common Stock constituting such dividend or other distribution; and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on the date fixed for such determination,

such increase to become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following the date fixed for such determination. For the purpose of this paragraph (a), the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares held in the treasury of the Company. The Company will not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company. If any dividend or distribution of the type described in this Section 15.05 is declared but not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such dividend or distribution had not been declared.

(b) In case the Company shall issue rights or warrants to all holders of its outstanding shares of Common Stock entitling them to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at a price per share less than the Current Market Price on the date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be increased so that the same shall equal the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights or warrants by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding on the date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights or warrants plus the total number of additional shares of Common Stock offered for subscription or purchase, and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the sum of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding at the close of business on the date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights or warrants plus the number of shares that the aggregate

offering price of the total number of shares so offered would purchase at such Current Market Price.

Such adjustment shall be successively made whenever any such rights or warrants are issued, and shall become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following the date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights or warrants. To the extent that shares of Common Stock are not delivered after the expiration of such rights or warrants, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted to the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect had the adjustments made upon the issuance of such rights or warrants been made on the basis of delivery of only the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered. If such rights or warrants are not so issued, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights or warrants had not been fixed. In determining whether any rights or warrants entitle the holders to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock at less than such Current Market Price, and in determining the aggregate offering price of such shares of Common Stock, there shall be taken into account any consideration received by the Company for such rights or warrants and any amount payable on exercise or conversion thereof, the value of such consideration, if other than cash, to be determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) In case outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be subdivided into a greater number of shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Rate in effect at the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such subdivision becomes effective shall be proportionately increased, and conversely, in case outstanding shares of Common Stock shall be combined into a smaller number of shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Rate in effect at the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such combination becomes effective shall be proportionately reduced, such increase or reduction, as the case may be, to become effective immediately after the opening of business on the day following the day upon which such subdivision or combination becomes effective.

(d) In case the Company shall pay a cash dividend to all holders of its Common Stock or, by dividend or otherwise, distribute to all holders of its Common Stock shares of any class of Capital Stock of the Company or evidences of its indebtedness or assets, including cash and securities (any such distribution, a "Distribution"; *provided, however*, that the term "Distribution" shall not include, and this Section 15.05(d) shall not apply to, (x) any rights or warrants referred to in Section 15.05(b) and (y) any dividend or distribution referred to in Section 15.05(a)), then, in each such case (unless the Company elects to reserve such Distribution for distribution to the Holders upon the conversion of the Notes so that any such Holder converting Notes will receive upon such conversion, in addition to the shares of Common Stock to which such Holder is entitled, the amount and kind of such Distribution which such Holder would have received if such Holder had converted its Notes into Common Stock immediately prior to the Record Date), the Conversion Rate shall be increased so that the same shall be equal to the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect on the Record Date with respect to such distribution by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the Current Market Price on such Record Date; and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the Current Market Price on such Record Date less (A) in the case of Distributions other than cash, the Fair Market Value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive, and described in a resolution of the Board of Directors) on the Record Date of the portion of such Distributions applicable to one share of Common Stock and (B) in the case of Distributions of cash, the amount of such Distributions applicable to one share of Common Stock,

such adjustment to become effective immediately prior to the opening of business on the day following such Record Date; *provided, however*, that if the then Fair Market Value (as so

determined) of the portion of the Distribution so distributed applicable to one share of Common Stock is equal to or greater than the Current Market Price on the Record Date, in lieu of the foregoing adjustment, adequate provision shall be made so that each Holder shall have the right to receive upon conversion the amount of Distribution such Holder would have received had such Holder converted each Note on the Record Date. If such Distribution is not so paid or made, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such Distribution had not been declared. If the Board of Directors determines the Fair Market Value of any distribution for purposes of this Section 15.05 by reference to the actual or when issued trading market for any securities, it must in doing so consider the prices in such market over the same period used in computing the Current Market Price on the applicable Record Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Distribution distributed by the Company to all holders of its Common Stock consists of Capital Stock of, or similar equity interests in, a Subsidiary or other business unit, the Conversion Rate shall be increased so that the same shall be equal to the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect on the Record Date with respect to such distribution by a fraction:

(i) the numerator of which shall be the sum of (x) the average Closing Sale Price of one share of Common Stock over the ten consecutive Trading Day period (the "*Spinoff Valuation Period*" ) commencing on and including the fifth Trading Day after the date on which "ex-dividend trading" commences on the Common Stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market or such other national or regional exchange or market on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted and (y) the average Fair Market Value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive, and described in a resolution of the Board of Directors) over the Spinoff Valuation Period of the portion of the Distribution so distributed applicable to one share of Common Stock; and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the average Closing Sale Price of one share of Common Stock over the Spinoff Valuation Period,

such adjustment to become effective immediately prior to the opening of business on the day following such Record Date; *provided* , *however* , that the Company may in lieu of the foregoing adjustment make adequate provision so that each Holder shall have the right to receive upon conversion the amount of Distribution such Holder would have received had such Holder converted each Note on the Record Date with respect to such Distribution.

Rights or warrants distributed by the Company to all holders of Common Stock entitling the holders thereof to subscribe for or purchase shares of the Company's Capital Stock (either initially or under certain circumstances), which rights or warrants, until the occurrence of a specified event or events ("*Trigger Event*"): (i) are deemed to be transferred with such shares of Common Stock; (ii) are not exercisable; and (iii) are also issued in respect of future issuances of Common Stock, shall be deemed not to have been distributed for purposes of this Section 15.05 (and no adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 15.05 will be required) until the occurrence of the earliest Trigger Event, whereupon such rights and warrants shall be deemed to have been distributed and an appropriate adjustment (if any is required) to the Conversion Rate shall be made under this Section 15.05. If any such right or warrant, including any such existing rights or warrants distributed prior to the date of this Indenture, are subject to events, upon the occurrence of which such rights or warrants become exercisable to purchase different securities, evidences of indebtedness or other assets, then the date of the occurrence of any and each such event shall be deemed to be the date of distribution and record date with respect to new rights or warrants with such rights (and a termination or expiration of the existing rights or warrants without exercise by any of the holders thereof). In addition, in the event of any distribution (or deemed distribution) of rights or warrants, or any Trigger Event or other event (of the type described in the preceding sentence) with respect thereto that was counted for purposes of calculating a distribution amount

for which an adjustment to the Conversion Rate under this Section 15.05 was made, (1) in the case of any such rights or warrants that shall all have been redeemed or repurchased without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted upon such final redemption or repurchase to give effect to such distribution or Trigger Event, as the case may be, as though it were a cash distribution, equal to the per share redemption or repurchase price received by a holder or holders of Common Stock with respect to such rights or warrants (assuming such holder had retained such rights or warrants), made to all holders of Common Stock as of the date of such redemption or repurchase, and (2) in the case of such rights or warrants that shall have expired or been terminated without exercise by any holders thereof, the Conversion Rate shall be readjusted as if such rights and warrants had not been issued.

No adjustment of the Conversion Rate shall be made pursuant to this Section 15.05 in respect of rights or warrants distributed or deemed distributed on any Trigger Event to the extent that such rights or warrants are actually distributed, or reserved by the Company for distribution to Holders of Notes upon conversion by such Holders of Notes to Common Stock.

For purposes of this Section 15.05(d) and 15.05(a) and (b), any dividend or distribution to which this Section 15.05(d) is applicable that also includes shares of Common Stock, or rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase shares of Common Stock (or both), shall be deemed instead to be (1) a dividend or distribution of the evidences of indebtedness, assets or shares of Capital Stock other than such shares of Common Stock or rights or warrants (and any Conversion Rate adjustment required by this Section 15.05 with respect to such dividend or distribution shall then be made) immediately followed by (2) a dividend or distribution of such shares of Common Stock or such rights or warrants (and any further Conversion Rate adjustment required by Sections 15.05(a) and (b) with respect to such dividend or distribution shall then be made), except

(A) the Record Date of such dividend or distribution shall be substituted as "the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such dividend or other distribution", "the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive such rights or warrants" and "the date fixed for such determination" within the meaning of Section 15.05(a) and (b) and

(B) any shares of Common Stock included in such dividend or distribution shall not be deemed "outstanding at the close of business on the date fixed for such determination" within the meaning of Section 15.05(a).

(e) In case a tender or exchange offer made by the Company or any Subsidiary for all or any portion of the Common Stock shall expire and such tender or exchange offer (as amended upon the expiration thereof) shall require the payment to tendering or exchanging stockholders of consideration per share of Common Stock having a Fair Market Value (as determined by the Board of Directors, whose determination shall be conclusive and described in a resolution of the Board of Directors) that as of the last time (the "*Expiration Time*") tenders or exchanges may be made pursuant to such tender or exchange offer (as it may be amended) exceeds the Closing Sale Price of a share of Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Time, the Conversion Rate shall be increased so that the same shall equal the rate determined by multiplying the Conversion Rate in effect immediately prior to the Expiration Time by a fraction,

(i) the numerator of which shall be the sum of (x) the Fair Market Value (determined as aforesaid) of the aggregate consideration payable to tendering or exchanging stockholders based on the acceptance (up to any maximum specified in the terms of the tender or exchange offer) of all shares validly tendered or exchanged and not withdrawn as of the Expiration Time (the shares deemed so accepted up to any such maximum, being referred to as the "*Purchased Shares*") and (y) the product of the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (less any Purchased Shares) at the Expiration Time and the Closing Sale Price of a share of Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Time, and

(ii) the denominator of which shall be the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding (including any tendered or exchanged shares) at the Expiration Time multiplied by the Closing Sale Price of a share of Common Stock on the Trading Day next succeeding the Expiration Time

such adjustment to become effective immediately prior to the opening of business on the day following the Expiration Time. If the Company is obligated to purchase shares pursuant to any such tender or exchange offer, but the Company is permanently prevented by applicable law from effecting any such purchases or all such purchases are rescinded, the Conversion Rate shall again be adjusted to be the Conversion Rate that would then be in effect if such tender or exchange offer had not been made.

(f) For purposes of this Section 15.05, the following terms shall have the meaning indicated:

(1) "*Current Market Price*" shall mean, with respect to any date, the average of the daily Closing Sale Prices per share of Common Stock for the 10 consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding the earlier of such date of determination and the day before the "ex" date with respect to the issuance, distribution, subdivision or combination requiring such computation immediately prior to the date in question. For purpose of this paragraph, the term "ex" date, (1) when used with respect to any issuance or distribution, means the first date on which the Common Stock trades, regular way, on the relevant exchange or in the relevant market from which the Closing Sale Price was obtained without the right to receive such issuance or distribution, and (2) when used with respect to any subdivision or combination of shares of Common Stock, means the first date on which the Common Stock trades, regular way, on such exchange or in such market after the time at which such subdivision or combination becomes effective.

If another issuance, distribution, subdivision or combination to which this Section 15.05 applies occurs during the period applicable for calculating "*Current Market Price*" pursuant to the definition in the preceding paragraph, "*Current Market Price*" shall be calculated for such period in a manner determined by the Board of Directors to reflect the impact of such issuance, distribution, subdivision or combination on the Closing Sale Price of the Common Stock during such period.

(2) "*Fair Market Value*" shall mean the amount which a willing buyer would pay a willing seller in an arm's-length transaction.

(3) "*Record Date*" shall mean, with respect to any dividend, distribution or other transaction or event in which the holders of Common Stock have the right to receive any cash, securities or other property or in which the Common Stock (or other applicable security) is exchanged for or converted into any combination of cash, securities or other property, the date fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to receive such cash, securities or other property (whether such date is fixed by the Board of Directors or by statute, contract or otherwise).

(g) The Company may make such increases in the Conversion Rate, in addition to those required by Section 15.05(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) as the Board of Directors considers to be

advisable to avoid or diminish any income tax to holders of Common Stock or rights to purchase Common Stock resulting from any dividend or distribution of stock (or rights to acquire stock) or from any event treated as such for income tax purposes.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Company from time to time may increase the Conversion Rate by any amount for any period of time if the period is at least twenty (20) days, the increase is irrevocable during the period and the Board of Directors shall have made a determination that such increase would be in the best interests of the Company, which determination shall be conclusive. Whenever the Conversion Rate is increased pursuant to the preceding sentence, the Company shall mail to Holders of record of the Notes a notice of the increase at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date the increased Conversion Rate takes effect, and such notice shall state the increased Conversion Rate and the period during which it will be in effect.

(h) No adjustment in the Conversion Rate shall be required unless such adjustment would require an increase or decrease of at least one percent (1%) in such rate; *provided, however*, that any adjustments that by reason of this Article Fifteen are not required to be made shall be carried forward and made (i) as part of any subsequent adjustment or (ii) at the time the Company mails a notice of a Designated Event pursuant to Section 10.06(b) or an Automatic Conversion Notice (as defined below) pursuant to Section 15.12. All calculations under this Article Fifteen shall be made by the Company and shall be made to the nearest cent or to the nearest one-ten thousandth (1/10,000) of a share, as the case may be. No adjustment need be made for rights to purchase Common Stock pursuant to a Company plan for reinvestment of dividends or interest. To the extent the Notes become convertible into cash, assets, property or securities (other than capital stock), no adjustment need be made thereafter as to the cash, assets, property or such securities. Interest will not accrue on any cash into which the Notes are convertible. The Conversion Rate shall be adjusted only once for a single event or occurrence that would require an adjustment under more than one of Section 15.05(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e).

(i) Whenever the Conversion Rate is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly file with the Trustee and any Conversion Agent other than the Trustee an Officers' Certificate setting forth the Conversion Rate after such adjustment and setting forth a brief statement of the facts requiring such adjustment. Unless and until a Responsible Officer of the Trustee shall have received such Officers' Certificate, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any adjustment of the Conversion Rate and may assume that the last Conversion Rate of which it has knowledge is still in effect. Promptly after delivery of such certificate, the Company shall prepare a notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate setting forth the adjusted Conversion Rate and the date on which each adjustment becomes effective and shall mail such notice of such adjustment of the Conversion Rate to the Holder of each Note, within twenty (20) days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of any such adjustment.

(j) In any case in which this Section 15.05 provides that an adjustment shall become effective immediately after (1) a record date or Record Date for an event, (2) the date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive a dividend or distribution pursuant to Section 15.05(a), (3) a date fixed for the determination of stockholders entitled to receive rights or warrants pursuant to Section 15.05(b), or (4) the Expiration Time for any tender or exchange offer pursuant to Section 15.05, (each a "*Determination Date*"), the Company may elect to defer until the occurrence of the applicable Adjustment Event (as hereinafter defined) (x) issuing to the Holder of any Note converted after such Determination Date and before the occurrence of such Adjustment Event, the additional shares of Common Stock or other consideration issuable upon such conversion by reason of the adjustment required by such Adjustment Event over and above the Common Stock issuable upon such conversion before giving effect to such adjustment and

(y) paying to such Holder any amount in cash in lieu of any fractional share pursuant to Section 15.03. For purposes of this Section 15.05(j), the term " *Adjustment Event* " shall mean:

- (i) in any case referred to in clause (1) hereof, the occurrence of such event,
  - (ii) in any case referred to in clause (2) hereof, the date any such dividend or distribution is paid or made,
  - (ii) in any case referred to in clause (3) hereof, the date of expiration of such rights or warrants, and
  - (iv) in any case referred to in clause (4) hereof, the date a sale or exchange of Common Stock pursuant to such tender or exchange offer is consummated and becomes irrevocable.
- (k) For purposes of this Section 15.05, the number of shares of Common Stock at any time outstanding shall not include shares held in the treasury of the Company but shall include shares issuable in respect of scrip certificates issued in lieu of fractions of shares of Common Stock. The Company will not pay any dividend or make any distribution on shares of Common Stock held in the treasury of the Company.

SECTION 15.06. *Effect of Reclassification, Consolidation, Merger or Sale.* If any of the following events occur (each, a " *Business Combination* "): (i) any reclassification or change of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (other than a change in par value, or from par value to no par value, or from no par value to par value, or as a result of a subdivision or combination), (ii) any consolidation, merger, share exchange or combination of the Company with another Person or (iii) any sale or conveyance of all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Company as an entirety or substantially as an entirety, in each case as a result of which holders of Common Stock shall receive stock, securities or other property or assets (including cash) with respect to or in exchange for such Common Stock, then the Company or the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, shall execute with the Trustee a supplemental indenture (which shall comply with the TIA as in force at the date of execution of such supplemental indenture if such supplemental indenture is then required to so comply) providing that the Holders of the Notes then outstanding will be entitled thereafter to convert such Notes into the kind and amount of shares of stock, other securities or other property or assets (including cash or any combination thereof) which they would have owned or been entitled to receive upon such Business Combination had such Notes been converted into Common Stock (without giving effect to any adjustment to the Conversion Rate with respect to a Business Combination constituting a Change in Control) immediately prior to such Business Combination, except that such Holders will not receive the Additional Shares if such Holder does not convert during the period set forth in the second paragraph of Section 15.01. In the event holders of Common Stock have the opportunity to elect the form of consideration to be received in such Business Combination, the Company shall make adequate provision whereby the Notes shall be convertible from and after the effective date of such Business Combination into the form of consideration received in such Business Combination by Holders of the greatest number of shares of Common Stock who made a given election with respect to the form of consideration. The Company may not become a party to any Business Combination unless its terms are consistent with this Section 15.06. Such supplemental indenture shall provide for adjustments which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Article Fifteen. If, in the case of any such Business Combination, the stock or other securities and assets receivable thereupon by a holder of shares of Common Stock includes shares of stock or other securities and assets of a Person other than the successor or purchasing Person, as the case may be, in such Business Combination, then such supplemental indenture shall also be executed by such other Person and shall contain such additional provisions to protect the interests of the Holders of the Notes as the Board of Directors shall reasonably consider necessary by reason of the foregoing, including to the extent practicable the provisions providing for the purchase rights set forth in Section 10.06 hereof. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section, and for the avoidance of doubt, this Section shall



not affect the right of a Holder to convert its Notes into shares of Common Stock prior to the effective date of the Business Combination.

The Company shall cause notice of the execution of such supplemental indenture to be mailed to each Holder of Notes within 20 days after execution thereof. Failure to deliver such notice shall not affect the legality or validity of such supplemental indenture.

The above provisions of this Section 15.06 shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, changes, consolidations, mergers, share exchanges, combinations, sales and conveyances.

If this Section 15.06 applies to any event or occurrence, Section 15.05 shall not apply.

**SECTION 15.07. *Taxes on Shares Issued.*** The issue of shares on conversions of Notes shall be made without charge to the converting Holder for any tax in respect of the issue thereof. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issue and delivery of stock in any name other than that of the Holder of any Note converted, and the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any such shares unless and until the Person or Persons requesting the issue thereof shall have paid to the Company the amount of such tax or shall have established to the satisfaction of the Company that such tax has been paid.

**SECTION 15.08. *Reservation of Shares; Shares to Be Fully Paid; Listing of Common Stock.*** The Company shall provide, free from preemptive rights, out of its authorized but unissued shares or shares held in treasury, sufficient shares of Common Stock to provide for the conversion of the Notes from time to time as such Notes are presented for conversion. Before taking any action which would cause an adjustment increasing the Conversion Rate to an amount that would cause the Conversion Price to be reduced below the then par value, if any, of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes, the Company shall take all corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Company may validly and legally issue shares of such Common Stock at such adjusted Conversion Rate.

The Company covenants that all shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of Notes will be fully paid and nonassessable by the Company and free from all taxes, liens and charges with respect to the issue thereof.

The Company further covenants that as long as the Common Stock is approved for trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, or its successor, the Company shall cause all Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes to be eligible for such quotation in accordance with, and at the times required under, the requirements of such market, and if at any time the Common Stock becomes listed on the New York Stock Exchange or any other national securities exchange, the Company shall cause all Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Notes to be so listed and remain listed.

**SECTION 15.09. *Responsibility of Trustee.*** The Trustee and any Conversion Agent shall have no duty, responsibility or liability to any Holder to determine whether any facts exist which may require any adjustment of the Conversion Rate, or with respect to the nature or extent of any such adjustment when made, or with respect to the method employed, or herein or in any supplemental indenture provided to be employed, in making the same. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be accountable with respect to the registration under securities laws, listing, validity or value (or the kind or amount) of any shares of Common Stock, or of any other securities or property, which may at any time be issued or delivered upon the conversion of any Note, and neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent makes any representation with respect thereto. Neither the Trustee nor any Conversion Agent shall be responsible for any failure of the Company to make any cash payment or to issue, transfer or deliver any shares of stock or stock certificates or other securities or property upon the surrender of any Note for the purpose of conversion; and the Trustee and any Conversion Agent shall not be responsible for any failure of the Company to comply with any of the covenants of the Company contained in this Article Fifteen.

SECTION 15.10. *Notice to Holders Prior to Certain Actions.* If:

- (a) the Company declares a dividend (or any other distribution) on its Common Stock (other than in cash out of retained earnings);
- (b) the Company authorizes the granting to the holders of its Common Stock of rights or warrants to subscribe for or purchase any share of any class of Common Stock or any other rights or warrants (other than rights or warrants referred to in the second paragraph of Section 15.05(d));
- (c) there is any reclassification of the Common Stock (other than a subdivision or combination of outstanding Common Stock, or a change in par value, or from par value to no par value, or from no par value to par value), or of any consolidation, merger or share exchange to which the Company is a party, or of the sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company; or
- (d) there is any voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Company;

then the Company shall cause to be filed with the Trustee and at the office or agency maintained for the purpose of conversion of the Notes pursuant to Section 10.02, and shall caused to be mailed to each Holder of Notes, at their last addresses as they shall appear on the Security Register of the Company as promptly as possible but in any event at least 10 days prior to the applicable date hereinafter specified, a notice stating (x) the date on which a record is to be taken for the purpose of such dividend or distribution of rights or warrants, or, if a record is not to be taken, the date as of which the holders of Common Stock of record to be entitled to such dividend or distribution are to be determined or (y) the date on which such reclassification, consolidation, merger, share exchange, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is expected to become effective or occur, and the date as of which it is expected that holders of Common Stock of record shall be entitled to exchange their Common Stock for securities or other property deliverable upon such reclassification, consolidation, merger, share exchange, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. Failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the legality or validity of such dividend, distribution, reclassification, consolidation, merger, share exchange, sale, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up. The Company shall also disseminate a press release through Dow Jones & Company Inc., Bloomberg Business News, PR Newswire or another comparable news service containing this information.

SECTION 15.11. *Rights Issued in Respect of Common Stock Issued Upon Conversion.* If the Company has a stockholder rights plan in effect on any Conversion Date, the Company shall issue, in addition to the Common Stock, the rights under the rights plan unless the rights have separated from the Common Stock at the time of conversion, in which case the Conversion Rate will be adjusted as if the Company had distributed to all holders of the Common Stock, shares of the Capital Stock, evidences of indebtedness or assets as set forth in Section 15.05, subject to readjustment in the event of the expiration, termination or redemption of such rights.

SECTION 15.12. *Automatic Conversion .*

- (a) If at any time following the date of original issuance of the Notes and on or prior to the Stated Maturity, the Closing Sale Price exceeds 222.2% of the Conversion Price then in effect for at least twenty (20) Trading Days in any thirty (30) consecutive Trading Day period (an " *Automatic Conversion Event* "), the Notes shall automatically convert into shares of Common Stock at the then applicable Conversion Rate on the Automatic Conversion Date (as defined below) specified in the Automatic Conversion Notice (as defined below) (the " *Automatic Conversion* ").

(b) Following the occurrence of an Automatic Conversion Event, at the request and expense of the Company, the Trustee shall mail or cause to be mailed to each Holder notice (the "*Automatic Conversion Notice*") of the Automatic Conversion Event, which notice shall specify the date designated by the Company for the Automatic Conversion to become effective (such effective date, the "*Automatic Conversion Date*"). The Automatic Conversion Date shall be no less than three (3) Business Days after the date of the Automatic Conversion Notice. If the Company gives such notice, it shall also deliver a copy of such Automatic Conversion Notice to the Trustee. Such mailing shall be by first class mail. Such notice, if mailed in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder receives such notice.

(d) Each Automatic Conversion Notice shall state:

- (1) the CUSIP number of the Notes being automatically converted,
- (3) the Automatic Conversion Date,
- (4) that on and after said date Interest thereon will cease to accrue,
- (5) the place or places where the Securities are to be surrendered for conversion, and
- (6) the Conversion Price then in effect.

(e) Prior to or contemporaneous with the mailing of an Automatic Conversion Notice to the Holders, the Company shall disseminate a press release containing the information contained in the Automatic Conversion Notice through Dow Jones & Company, Bloomberg Business News, PR Newswire or another comparable news service.

(f) In the event of an Automatic Conversion, the Company shall issue and deliver (i) shares of Common Stock, (ii) any cash in respect of any fractional shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon conversion of the Notes and (iii) accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes to, but excluding, the Automatic Conversion Date, for payment to the Holders as promptly as practicable following the Automatic Conversion Date, but in no event later than the close of business on the third next succeeding Business Day following such Automatic Conversion Date. If such Automatic Conversion Date is after a Regular Record Date or a Special Record Date but on or prior to the corresponding Interest Payment Date or a Defaulted Interest payment date, however, then the Company shall pay the interest payable on such date to the Person in whose name the Note is registered at the close of business on the relevant Regular Record Date or Special Record Date.

(g) All Notes subject to an Automatic Conversion shall be delivered to the Trustee or its agent to be cancelled by or at the direction of the Trustee, which shall dispose of the same.

(h) As of the Automatic Conversion Date, Interest on the Notes shall cease to accrue and the Holders thereof shall have no right in respect of such Notes except the right to receive the Common Stock and cash, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest to which they are entitled pursuant to this Section 15.12.

(i) If any of the provisions of this Section 15.12 are inconsistent with applicable law at the time of such Automatic Conversion, such law shall govern."

## **ARTICLE VIII MISCELLANEOUS**

**SECTION 8.1. *Application of First Supplemental Indenture.*** Each and every term and condition contained in this First Supplemental Indenture that modifies, amends or supplements the terms and conditions of the Indenture shall apply only to the Notes created hereby and not to any future series of Securities established under the Indenture.

SECTION 8.2. *Benefits of First Supplemental Indenture.* Nothing contained in this First Supplemental Indenture shall or shall be construed to confer upon any Person other than a Holder of the Notes, the Company or the Trustee any right or interest to avail itself or himself, as the case may be, of any benefit under any provision of the Indenture or this First Supplemental Indenture.

SECTION 8.3. *Effective Date.* This First Supplemental Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above written and upon the execution and delivery hereof by each of the parties hereto.

SECTION 8.4. *Governing Law.* This First Supplemental Indenture shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

SECTION 8.5. *Counterparts.* This First Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument

SECTION 8.6. *Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities .* The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this First Supplemental Indenture or of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Company of Notes or the proceeds thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed by their respective officers hereunto duly authorized, all as of the day and year first above written.

LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

By: /s/ ROBIN E. GREY

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Robin E. Grey  
Title: Senior Vice President

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON, as Trustee

By: /s/ GEOVANNI BARRIS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Geovanni Barris  
Title: Vice President

**EXHIBIT A**  
**(Face of Security)**

[Global Securities Legend]

[The following legend shall appear on the face of each Global Security: THIS NOTE IS A GLOBAL SECURITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE INDENTURE HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AND IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF THE DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY, WHICH MAY BE TREATED BY THE COMPANY, THE TRUSTEE AND ANY AGENT THEREOF AS OWNER AND HOLDER OF THIS NOTE FOR ALL PURPOSES.]

[The following legend shall appear on the face of each Global Security for which The Depository Trust Company is to be the Depository:

UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), TO THE COMPANY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY THE AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR REGISTERED NOTES IN DEFINITIVE REGISTERED FORM IN THE LIMITED CIRCUMSTANCES REFERRED TO IN THE INDENTURE, THIS GLOBAL SECURITY MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF SUCH SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY.]

---

No.

\$ CUSIP 52729N BM1

Level 3 Communications, Inc.

15% CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTE DUE 2013

Level 3 Communications, Inc. promises to pay to Cede & Co. or registered assigns, the principal sum of Dollars on January 15, 2013.

Interest Payment Dates: January 15 and July 15, commencing January 15, 2009

Regular Record Dates: January 1 and July 1

Dated: , 2008

Level 3 Communications, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Certificate of Authentication

This is one of the Convertible Senior Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date: , 2008

The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory



15% CONVERTIBLE SENIOR NOTE DUE 2013

1. **INTEREST.** Level 3 Communications, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note at the rate per annum shown above. The Company will pay interest semi-annually in arrears on January 15 and July 15 of each year, beginning January 15, 2009. Interest on the Notes will accrue from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid, from December 24, 2008. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months.
2. **METHOD OF PAYMENT.** The Company will pay interest on the Notes (except Defaulted Interest) to the Person in whose name each Note is registered at the close of business on the January 1 or July 1 immediately preceding the relevant Interest Payment Date (each a "Regular Record Date"). The Holder must surrender Notes to a Paying Agent to collect principal payments. The Company will pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes at the office or agency of the Company maintained for such purpose, in money of the United States that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts. Until otherwise designated by the Company, the Company's office or agency maintained for such purpose will be the principal Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee (as defined below). However, the Company may pay principal, premium, if any, and interest by check payable in such money, and may mail such check to the Holders of the Notes at their respective addresses as set forth in the Security Register of Holders of Notes.
3. **PAYING AGENT, CONVERSION AGENT AND REGISTRAR.** The Bank of New York Mellon (together with any successor Trustee under the Indenture referred to below, the "Trustee") will act as Paying Agent, Conversion Agent and Security Registrar. The Company may change the Paying Agent, Conversion Agent, Registrar or co-registrar without prior notice. Subject to certain limitations in the Indenture, the Company or any of its subsidiaries may act in any such capacity.
4. **INDENTURE.** This is one of a duly authorized issue of securities of the Company designated as its "15% Convertible Senior Notes Due 2013" issued under an indenture dated as of December 24, 2008 (the "Base Indenture"), between the Company and the Trustee, and a supplemental indenture dated as of December 24, 2008 (the "Supplemental Indenture"), between the Company and the Trustee (the Base Indenture as supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture, the "Indenture"). The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 (the "TIA") as in effect on the date of the Indenture. The Notes are subject to, and qualified by, all such terms, certain of which are summarized hereon, and Holders are referred to the Indenture and the TIA for a statement of such terms. The Notes are unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Company limited to (except as otherwise provided in the Indenture) up to \$500,000,000 in aggregate principal amount. Capitalized terms not defined below have the same meaning as is given to them in the Indenture.
5. [RESERVED].
6. **DESIGNATED EVENT.** Upon the occurrence of a Designated Event, the Company shall make a Designated Event Offer to repurchase all outstanding Notes at a price equal to 100% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but excluding, the date of repurchase, such offer to be made as provided in the Indenture. To accept the Designated Event Offer, the Holder hereof must comply with the terms thereof, including surrendering this Note, with the "Designated Event Purchase Notice" portion hereof completed, to the Company, a depositary, if appointed by the Company, or a Paying Agent, at the address specified in the notice of the Designated Event Offer mailed to Holders as provided in the Indenture, prior to the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Designated Event Purchase Date.



7. **DENOMINATIONS, TRANSFER, EXCHANGE.** The Notes are in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$1,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000. The transfer of Notes may be registered and Notes may be exchanged as provided in the Indenture. As a condition of transfer, the Security Registrar and the Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents, and the Company and the Security Registrar may require a Holder to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture. The Company or the Security Registrar need not exchange or register the transfer of any Note or portion of a Note submitted for repurchase or surrendered for conversion.
8. **PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS.** The registered holder of a Note shall be treated as its owner for all purposes.
9. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS.** Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture or the Notes may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes and any existing default may be waived with the consent of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes.

Without the consent of any Holder, the Indenture or the Notes may be amended to: (a) cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any defective or inconsistent provision contained in the Indenture, or make any other changes in the provisions of the Indenture which the Company and the Trustee may deem necessary or desirable provided such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the legal rights under the Indenture of the Holders of Notes; (b) provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes; (c) evidence the succession of another Person to the Company and provide for the assumption by such successor of the covenants and obligations of the Company thereunder and in the Notes as permitted by Section 8.01 of the Indenture; (d) provide for conversion rights or repurchase rights of Holders of Notes in the event of consolidation, merger, share exchange or sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company as required to comply with Sections 8.01 or 15.06 of the Indenture; (e) reduce the Conversion Price; (f) add guarantees with respect to the Notes; (g) evidence and provide for the acceptance of the appointment under the Indenture of a successor Trustee or to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts by more than one Trustee; (h) make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders of Notes or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under the Indenture of any such Holder; (i) comply with the requirements of the Commission in order to effect or maintain the qualification of the Indenture under the TIA; (j) secure the Notes; or (k) permit or facilitate the defeasance and discharge of Notes.

Without the consent of each Holder affected, an amendment or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a nonconsenting Holder): (a) reduce the principal amount of Notes whose Holders must consent to an amendment, supplement or waiver; (b) change the stated maturity of the principal of or any installment of interest on, any Note; (c) reduce the principal amount of any Note or the rate or amount of interest thereon or alter the provisions with respect to the purchase of Notes at the option of the Holders upon a Designated Event in a manner adverse to the Holders thereof; (d) waive a Default or Event of Default in the payment of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Notes (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding and a waiver of the payment default that resulted from such acceleration) or of a Designated Event Payment; (e) make the principal of, or interest on, any Note payable in money other than as provided for in the Indenture and in the Notes; (f) make any change in the provisions of the Indenture relating to waivers of past Defaults or Events of Default or the rights of Holders of Notes to receive payments of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes; (g) make any adverse change to the abilities of Holders of Notes to enforce their rights under the Indenture; (h) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to any Note; or (i) except as permitted by the Indenture (including Section 9.01(9)), increase the

Conversion Price, or modify the provisions of the Indenture relating to conversion of the Notes in a manner adverse to the Holders thereof or otherwise impair the right of Holders to convert their Notes, upon the terms established pursuant to or in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

10. **DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES.** An Event of Default is: (a) default in payment of the principal of, or premium, if any, on the Notes, when due at maturity, upon repurchase, upon acceleration or otherwise; (b) default for 30 days or more in payment of any installment of interest on the Notes; (c) default in the payment of the Designated Event Payment in respect of the Notes on the date therefor or failure to provide timely notice of a Designated Event; (d) default by the Company (other than a default set forth in clause (a), (b) or (c) above) for 60 days or more after notice in the observance or performance of any other covenants in the Indenture; (e) default under any credit agreement, mortgage, indenture or instrument under which there may be issued or by which there may be secured or evidenced any indebtedness for money borrowed by the Company or any of its Material Subsidiaries (or the payment of which is guaranteed or secured by the Company or any of its Material Subsidiaries), whether such indebtedness or guarantee exists on the date of the Indenture or is created thereafter, which default (i) is caused by a failure to pay when due any principal of such indebtedness within the grace period provided for in such indebtedness, which failure continues beyond any applicable grace period (a "Payment Default"), or (ii) results in the acceleration of such indebtedness prior to its express maturity (without such acceleration being rescinded or annulled) and, in each case, the principal amount of such indebtedness, together with the principal amount of any other such indebtedness under which there is a Payment Default or the maturity of which has been so accelerated, aggregates \$25,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent) or more and such Payment Default is not cured or such acceleration is not annulled within 10 days after notice; (f) failure by the Company or any Material Subsidiary of the Company to pay final, nonappealable judgments (other than any judgment as to which a reputable insurance company has accepted full liability) aggregating in excess of \$25,000,000 (or its foreign currency equivalent), which judgments are not stayed, bonded or discharged within 60 days after their entry; (g) certain events involving bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Company or any Material Subsidiary; or (h) default for more than 5 Business Days of the delivery of shares of Common Stock upon conversion of the Notes. If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may declare the unpaid principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on all Notes then outstanding to be due and payable immediately, except that in the case of an Event of Default arising from certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, or reorganization with respect to the Company, all outstanding Notes become due and payable without further action or notice. Holders of Notes may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture. The Trustee may require an indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it before it enforces the Indenture or the Notes. Subject to certain limitations, Holders of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes may direct the Trustee in its exercise of any trust or power. The Trustee may withhold from Holders notice of any continuing default (except, among other things, a default in payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest) if it determines that withholding notice is in their interests. The Company must furnish annual compliance certificates to the Trustee.
11. **TRUSTEE DEALINGS WITH THE COMPANY.** The Trustee or any of its Affiliates, in their individual or any other capacities, may make or continue loans to or guaranteed by, accept deposits from and perform services for the Company or its Affiliates and may otherwise deal with the Company or its Affiliates as if it were not Trustee.
12. **NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS.** No director, officer, employee, shareholder or Affiliate, as such, of the Company shall have any liability for any obligations of the Company under the Notes or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their

creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for the Notes.

13. AUTHENTICATION. This Note shall not be valid until authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee or an authenticating agent.
14. ABBREVIATIONS. Customary abbreviations may be used in the name of a Holder or an assignee, such as: TEN CO = tenants in common, TEN ENT = tenants by the entireties, JT TEN = joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common, CUST = Custodian and U/G/M/A = Uniform Gifts to Minors Act.
15. CONVERSION. Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of the Indenture, the registered holder of this Note has the right (upon delivery to the Company of the HSR Certificate (a form of which is attached to the Notes)) at any time on or before the close of business on the Stated Maturity date (or in case this Note or any portion hereof is subject to a duly completed election for repurchase, on or before the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding the Designated Event Purchase Date (unless the Company defaults in payment due upon repurchase or such Holder elects to withdraw the submission of such election to repurchase)) to convert the principal amount hereof, or any portion of such principal amount which is \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof, into that number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of common stock of the Company ("Common Stock") obtained by dividing the principal amount of the Note or portion thereof to be converted by the conversion price of \$1.80 per share (the "Conversion Price") (which is equivalent to a conversion rate of 555.5556 shares per \$1,000 of notes (the "Conversion Rate")), as adjusted from time to time as provided in the Indenture), upon surrender of this Note to the Company at the office or agency maintained for such purpose (and at such other offices or agencies designated for such purpose by the Company), accompanied by written notice of conversion duly executed (and if the shares of Common Stock to be issued on conversion are to be issued in any name other than that of the registered holder of this Note by instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Company, duly executed by the registered holder or its duly authorized attorney) and, in case such surrender shall be made during the period from the close of business on the Regular Record Date immediately preceding any Interest Payment Date through the close of business on the last Trading Day immediately preceding such Interest Payment Date (unless a Designated Event Purchase Date or an Automatic Conversion Date has been specified by the Company during such period), also accompanied by payment, in funds acceptable to the Company, of an amount equal to the interest otherwise payable on such Interest Payment Date on the principal amount of this Note then being converted. Subject to the aforesaid requirement for a payment in the event of conversion after the close of business on a Regular Record Date immediately preceding an Interest Payment Date, no adjustment shall be made on conversion for interest accrued hereon or for dividends on Common Stock delivered on conversion. The right to convert this Note is subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to conversion rights in the case of certain consolidations, mergers, share exchanges or sales or transfers of substantially all the Company's assets.

The Notes shall automatically convert (the "Automatic Conversion") on the Automatic Conversion Date (as defined below) into shares of Common Stock at the then applicable Conversion Rate (plus accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes to, but excluding, the Automatic Conversion Date), if at any time following the date of original issuance of the Notes and on or prior to the State Maturity the Closing Sale Price (as defined in the Indenture) per share of the Common Stock exceeds 222.2% of the Conversion Price then in effect for at least twenty (20) Trading Days within a period of thirty (30) consecutive Trading Days (an "Automatic Conversion Event"). Following the occurrence of an Automatic Conversion Event, at the request and expense of the Company, the Trustee shall mail or cause to be mailed to each Holder notice (the "Automatic Conversion Notice") of the Automatic Conversion Event, which notice shall

specify the date designated by the Company for the Automatic Conversion to become effective (such effective date, the "Automatic Conversion Date"). The Automatic Conversion Date shall be no less than three (3) Business Days after the date of the Automatic Conversion Notice.

The Conversion Rate on any Notes converted in connection with certain specified Changes in Control as designated in the Indenture may be increased by an amount, if any, determined in accordance with Article Fifteen of the Indenture.

The Company shall, in respect of fractional shares representing fractions of shares of Common Stock upon any such conversion, make an adjustment in cash based upon the current market price of the Common Stock on the last Trading Day prior to the date of conversion or round such fraction up to the nearest whole number of shares.

The Company will furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge a copy of the Indenture. Requests may be made to: Level 3 Communications, Inc., 1025 Eldorado Boulevard, Broomfield, Colorado 80021, Attention: Vice President, Investor Relations, or by telephone at (720) 888-1000.

The Indenture and this Note shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to conflicts of laws principles thereof.

FORM OF CONVERSION NOTICE

To: Level 3 Communications, Inc.

The undersigned owner of the Note hereby irrevocably exercises the option to convert this Note, or portion hereof (which is \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof) below designated, into shares of Common Stock of Level 3 Communications, Inc., in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note, and directs that the shares issuable and deliverable upon the conversion, together with any check in payment for fractional shares and Notes representing any unconverted principal amount hereof, be issued and delivered to the owner hereof unless a different name has been indicated below. If shares or any portion of this Note not converted are to be issued in the name of a Person other than the undersigned, the undersigned will pay all transfer taxes payable with respect thereto. Any amount required to be paid by the undersigned on account of interest and taxes accompanies this Note.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Fill in for registration of shares if to be delivered, and Notes if to be issued, other than to  
and in the  
name of the owner

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(Please Print):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name)

Principal amount to be converted (if less than all):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_,000

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Street Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security or other Taxpayer Identification  
Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State and Zip Code)

Signature Guarantee:

\_\_\_\_\_

Signatures must be guaranteed by an eligible Guarantor Institution (banks, brokers, dealers, savings and loan associations and credit unions) with membership in an approved signature guarantee medallion program pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 17Ad-15 if shares are to be issued, or Notes are to be delivered, other than to and in the name of the registered holder.

ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to

---

(Insert assignee's social security or tax I.D. no.)

---

---

(Print or type assignee's name, address and zip code)

and irrevocably appoint \_\_\_\_\_ agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Company. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Your Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Medallion Signature Guarantee:

\_\_\_\_\_

DESIGNATED EVENT PURCHASE NOTICE

If you wish to have this Note repurchased by the Company pursuant to Section 10.06 of the Indenture, check the Box: ☐

If you wish to have a portion of this Note purchased by the Company pursuant to Section 10.06 of the Indenture, state the amount (in multiples of \$1,000): \$ \_\_\_\_\_.

Date:

\_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature:

\_\_\_\_\_

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the other side of this Note)

Medallion Signature Guarantee:

\_\_\_\_\_

## HSR ACT CERTIFICATE

To: Level 3 Communications, Inc.

The undersigned beneficial owner of this Note (the "Owner") has delivered herewith a conversion notice pursuant to which it is irrevocably exercising the option to convert this Note, or portion hereof designated in such conversion notice, into shares of Common Stock of Level 3 Communications, Inc. (the "Company"), in accordance with the terms of the Indenture referred to in this Note. As a condition to the Company's obligation to effect such conversion pursuant to the term of Indenture, the undersigned Owner of the Note, represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

EITHER:

(1) That:

( ) such Owner or its "ultimate parent entity", if any, is an "institutional investor" (as defined by 16 C.F.R. §802.64(a)) and any entity controlled by such Owner, or its "ultimate parent entity", if any, that holds Voting Stock is an "institutional investor".

( ) such Owner or its "ultimate parent entity" (as defined by 16 C.F.R. §801.1(a)(3)), if any, is acquiring Common Stock issuable on the conversion of its Note or a portion of the principal amount thereof (i) for its own account, (ii) in the ordinary course of business and (iii) "solely for the purpose of investment" (as defined by 16 C.F.R. §801.1(i)(1)), and as a result of such acquisition, such Owner, or its "ultimate parent entity", if any, including the holdings of its controlled subsidiaries, will hold fifteen percent (15%) or less of the outstanding Voting Stock.

OR

(2) That:

( ) such Owner or its "ultimate parent entity", if any, is acquiring Common Stock issuable on the conversion of its Note or a portion of the principal amount thereof "solely for the purpose of investment" (as defined in 16 C.F.R. §801.1(i)(1)), and as a result of such acquisition, such Owner, or its "ultimate parent entity", if any, including the holdings of its controlled subsidiaries, will hold ten percent (10%) or less of the outstanding Voting Stock.

OR

(3) That:

( ) such Owner has filed with the Federal Trade Commission and the United States Department of Justice all reports and other documents required to be filed under the HSR Act with respect to the Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Note and the applicable waiting period with the HSR Act shall have expired or been terminated.

OR

(4) That:

( ) as a result of the conversion of its Note, such Owner or its "ultimate parent entity", if any, will hold Voting Stock of the Company valued at not more than \$63.1 million, as determined pursuant to 16 C.F.R. Section 801.13.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 24, 2008, by and between Level 3 Communications, Inc. and The Bank of New York Mellon.



Certificate Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

QuickLinks

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

[Letterhead of Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP]

December 24, 2008

Level 3 Communications, Inc.  
1025 Eldorado Boulevard  
Broomfield, Colorado 80021

Re: *Offering of 15% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013*

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel for Level 3 Communications, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), in connection with the issuance and sale by the Company of an aggregate of \$373,800,000 principal amount of the Company's 15% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013 (the "Notes") pursuant to that certain Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of November 17, 2008, by and among the Company and the investors named therein, as amended on December 16, 2008 (as so amended, the "Securities Purchase Agreement"), and (ii) the issuance of such indeterminable number of shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock"), as may be required for issuance upon conversion of the Notes (the "Conversion Shares"). The Notes are being issued under that certain Indenture, dated as of the date hereof, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of the date hereof (as supplemented, the "Indenture"), between the Company and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee (the "Trustee"). The Notes are being offered pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and have been registered under the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-154976) (the "Registration Statement").

In connection with the foregoing, we have examined originals or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of the restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated by-laws of the Company, the Registration Statement, the final prospectus supplement dated November 17, 2008 relating to the offer of the Notes, the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Indenture, the certificate evidencing the Notes, the Officers' Certificate of the Company dated December 24, 2008 and delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 1.02 of the Indenture, the written order of the Company dated December 24, 2008 and delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.03 of the Indenture, and such other instruments, documents and certificates of public officials and certificates of officers of the Company as we have deemed relevant and necessary as a basis for the opinions hereinafter set forth. In all such examinations we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures on original or certified or otherwise identified documents and the conformity to original or certified or otherwise identified documents of all copies submitted to us as conformed or photostatic copies. As to questions of fact material to such opinions, we have relied without independent investigation upon representations set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement, certificates of officers of the Company and certificates of public officials. We have assumed the accuracy of all factual matters contained therein and have made no independent investigation or other effort to confirm the accuracy of such factual matters.

On the basis of the foregoing and subject to the qualifications and limitations stated herein, we are of the opinion that:

- (i) The Company is validly existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.
  - (ii) The Notes have been duly authorized and, when executed and authenticated in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and delivered to and paid for by the investors in accordance with the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company entitled to the benefits of the Indenture, subject, as to enforcement, to bankruptcy, insolvency, fraudulent transfer, reorganization, moratorium and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles; and
-

- (iii) The Conversion Shares have been duly and validly authorized and reserved, and, when issued and delivered upon conversion of the Notes in accordance with the term of the Notes and the Indenture, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

This opinion is being rendered solely in connection with the registration of the offering and sale of the Notes and the Conversion Shares pursuant to the registration requirements of the Securities Act. We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, which is incorporated by reference into the Registration Statement. By giving our consent, we do not admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations issued or promulgated thereunder.

This opinion is limited to the laws of the State of New York and the Delaware General Corporation Law, which includes the statutory provisions, applicable provisions of the Delaware constitution and reported judicial decisions interpreting such provisions.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP



**AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT**

This AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO SECURITIES PURCHASE AGREEMENT (this "*Amendment*") is dated as of December 24, 2008, by and among Level 3 Communications, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "*Company*"), and each of the investors named in the signature pages hereto (each, an "*Investor*" and collectively, the "*Investors*").

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, on November 17, 2008, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with certain investors named therein, which agreement was amended on December 16, 2008 (as amended, the "*Agreement*"), with respect to the sale and issuance by the Company of up to \$400,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Company's 15% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013 (the "*Notes*");

WHEREAS, prior to the date hereof, pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Agreement, United States Fire Insurance Company, an investor under the Agreement, assigned, in the aggregate, all of its right, title, benefit, privileges and interest in and to, and all of its burdens, obligations and liabilities in connection with, its agreement to purchase \$30,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Notes pursuant to the Agreement, to The North River Insurance Company;

WHEREAS, on December 23, 2008, the Company (i) accepted for payment \$162,718,000 aggregate principal amount of its 2.875% Convertible Senior Notes due 2010 and \$173,571,000 aggregate principal amount of its 6% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2010 pursuant to the terms of the Tender Offers for such series of notes and (ii) extended the expiration date of its Tender Offer for its 6% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2009 (the "*2009 Notes*") to 12:00 midnight, New York City time, on December 30, 2008, as such expiration date may be further extended;

WHEREAS, the obligation of Walter Scott, Jr., an Investor ("*Walter Scott*"), to purchase \$23,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Notes (the "*Walter Scott Notes*") and the obligation of Walter Scott, Jr. Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust, an Investor (the "*Walter Scott Trust*") and, together with Walter Scott, the "*Scott Investors*"), to purchase \$3,200,000 aggregate principal amount of the Notes (the "*Walter Scott Trust Notes*" and, together with the Walter Scott Notes, the "*Scott Investor Notes*") pursuant to Agreement is conditioned upon the acceptance for payment by the Company of any of the 2009 Notes pursuant to the terms of the Tender Offer for such series of notes;

WHEREAS, the Closing with respect to the sale and issuance by the Company of \$373,800,000 aggregate principal amount of the Notes to certain of the Investors, as contemplated by the Agreement, is scheduled to occur on the date hereof;

WHEREAS, the Notes to be issued and sold at the Closing represent all the Notes other than the Scott Investor Notes, since the Company will not have accepted for payment any of the 2009 Notes pursuant to the Tender Offer for such series of notes on or prior to the Closing;

WHEREAS, the Company continues to desire to issue and sell to each Scott Investor its applicable portion of the Scott Investor Notes and each Scott Investor continues to desire to purchase from the Company its applicable portion of the Scott Investor Notes as contemplated by the Agreement following the Closing and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment, including the acceptance for payment by the Company of any of the 2009 Notes pursuant to the terms of the Tender Offer for such series of notes;

WHEREAS, in order to effect the foregoing, the parties hereto desire to provide for a subsequent closing under the Agreement for the issuance and sale by the Company to the Scott Investors of the Scott Investor Notes subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment, including the acceptance for payment by the Company of any of the 2009 Notes pursuant to the terms of the Tender Offer for such series of notes following the Closing; and

---

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.11 of the Agreement, the parties hereto now desire to amend the Agreement as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and notwithstanding anything in the Agreement to the contrary, subject to the Closing having occurred, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. *Defined Terms.* Capitalized terms that are not defined in this Amendment have the respective meanings set forth in the Agreement.
2. *Purchase and Sale of the Scott Investor Notes.* Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Amendment, at the Subsequent Closing (as defined below), (i) the Company shall issue and sell to Walter Scott, and Walter Scott shall purchase from the Company, by wire transfer to the Company of immediately available funds, the Walter Scott Notes and (ii) the Company shall issue and sell to the Walter Scott Trust, and the Walter Scott Trust shall purchase from the Company, by wire transfer to the Company of immediately available funds, the Walter Scott Trust Notes, in each case at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Scott Investor Notes purchased, plus accrued interest on such Scott Investor Notes from the Closing Date to, but not including, the Subsequent Closing Date (as defined below).
3. *Subsequent Closing.* The closing of the issuance and sale of the Scott Investor Notes (the "*Subsequent Closing*") shall take place at the offices of Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP, 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York upon the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Sections 4 and 5 of this Amendment (other than those that by their terms are to be satisfied or waived at the Subsequent Closing), or such other date mutually agreed to by the Company and the Scott Investors (the "*Subsequent Closing Date*").
4. *Conditions to the Obligation of the Scott Investors to Consummate the Subsequent Closing.* The several obligations of each Scott Investor to consummate the transactions to be consummated at the Subsequent Closing, and to purchase and deliver the purchase price payable for the Scott Investor Notes being purchased by it at the Subsequent Closing pursuant to this Amendment, are subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:
  - (a) The Closing shall have occurred on or prior to the Subsequent Closing Date.
  - (b) The representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 3 of the Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects on the Subsequent Closing Date as though made on the Subsequent Closing Date (except that those representations and warranties that address matters only as of a particular date shall have been true and correct only on such date).
  - (c) The purchase of, and payment for, the Scott Investor Notes by each Scott Investor shall not be prohibited or enjoined by any law or governmental or court order or regulation.
  - (d) No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or threatened.
  - (e) The Trustee shall have executed and delivered a certificate of authentication with respect to the Scott Investor Notes.
  - (f) Each Scott Investor shall have received from the Company's counsel, Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP, an opinion substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit E* to the Agreement.
  - (g) The Company shall have accepted for payment any of the 2009 Notes in the Tender Offer for such notes pursuant to the terms of the Offer to Purchase.

5. *Conditions to the Obligation of the Company to Consummate the Subsequent Closing.* The obligation of the Company to consummate the transactions to be consummated at the Subsequent Closing, and to issue and sell to each Scott Investor the Scott Investor Notes to be purchased by it at the Subsequent Closing pursuant to this Agreement, is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent:

- (a) The Closing shall have occurred on or prior to the Subsequent Closing Date.
- (b) The representations and warranties of such Scott Investor contained in Section 4 of the Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects on the date hereof and on the Subsequent Closing Date as though made on the Subsequent Closing Date (except that those representations and warranties that address matters only as of a particular date shall have been true and correct only on such date).
- (c) Each Scott Investor shall have delivered to the Company an amount in cash equal to the purchase price for its respective Scott Investor Notes in accordance with Section 3 hereof.
- (d) The sale of the Scott Investor Notes by the Company shall not be prohibited or enjoined by any law or governmental or court order or regulation.
- (e) No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall have been issued and no proceedings for that purpose shall have been instituted or threatened.
- (f) The Trustee shall have executed and delivered a certificate of authentication with respect to the Scott Investor Notes.
- (g) The Company shall have accepted for payment any of the 2009 Notes in the Tender Offer for such notes pursuant to the terms of the Offer to Purchase.

Each Scott Investor's obligations under this Amendment shall be several and independent from the obligations of the other Scott Investor; *provided, however*, that, notwithstanding anything in this Amendment to the contrary, the Company shall not be obligated to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Amendment unless the conditions set forth in this Section 5 have been satisfied with respect to each of the Scott Investors.

6. *Termination.* (a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, this Amendment may be terminated at any time before the Subsequent Closing (i) by mutual consent of the Company and the Scott Investors or (ii) by a Scott Investor or the Company if the Subsequent Closing shall not have occurred on or prior to January 31, 2009.

(b) In the event of termination pursuant to Section 6(a) hereof, this Amendment shall become null and void and have no effect (other than this Section 6(b) and Sections 7, 8 and 9, which shall survive termination), with no liability on the part of the Company or the Scott Investors, or their directors, officers, agents or stockholders, with respect to this Amendment, except for the liability for any willful breach of this Amendment.

7. *Severability.* Should any part or provision of this Amendment be held unenforceable or in conflict with the applicable laws or regulations of any jurisdiction, the invalid or unenforceable part or provisions shall be replaced with a provision which accomplishes, to the extent possible, the original business purpose of such part or provision in a valid and enforceable manner, and the remainder of this Amendment shall remain binding upon the parties hereto.

8. *Governing Law.* This Amendment shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to conflict of law principles thereof.

9. *Continued Effectiveness; Amendment.* Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect. In the event of any inconsistency between the



provisions of the Agreement and the provisions of this Amendment, the provisions of this Amendment shall prevail. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, any provision of this Amendment may be amended, modified or waived solely by a written instrument executed by the Company and the Scott Investors.

10. *Assignment.* The rights and obligations of the parties hereto shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the authorized successors and permitted assigns of each party. None of the parties may assign its rights or obligations under this Amendment or designate another person (i) to perform all or part of its obligations under this Amendment or (ii) to have all or part of its rights and benefits under this Amendment, in each case without the prior written consent of the other parties. In the event of any assignment in accordance with the terms of this Amendment, the assignee shall specifically assume and be bound by the provisions of the Amendment by executing and agreeing to an assumption agreement reasonably acceptable to the Company.

11. *Counterparts.* This Amendment may be signed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment No. 2 to Securities Purchase Agreement on the date first written above.

LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

By: /s/ Thomas C. Stortz

---

Name: Thomas C. Stortz

Title: Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

ODYSSEY AMERICA REINSURANCE CORPORATION,  
by its investment manager, Hamblin Watsa Investment Counsel Ltd.

By: /s/ Paul Rivett

---

Name: Paul Rivett  
Title: Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

THE NORTH RIVER INSURANCE COMPANY,  
by its investment manager, Hamblin Watsa Investment Counsel Ltd.

By: /s/ Paul Rivett

---

Name: Paul Rivett  
Title: Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

FAIRFAX (BARBADOS) INTERNATIONAL CORP,  
by its investment manager, Hamblin Watsa Investment Counsel Ltd.

By: /s/ Paul Rivett

---

Name: Paul Rivett  
Title: Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

FALCON INSURANCE COMPANY (HONG KONG) LTD., by its investment manager, Hamblin  
Watsa Investment Counsel Ltd.

By: /s/ Paul Rivett

---

Name: Paul Rivett

Title: Vice President and Chief Operating Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

SOUTHEASTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT, INC.,  
on behalf of certain institutional clients

By: /s/ Andrew R. McCarroll

---

Name: Andrew R. McCarroll  
Title: Vice President and General Counsel

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

EVANSTON INSURANCE COMPANY

By: /s/ D. Michael Jones

Name:

D. Michael Jones

Title:

Assistant Secretary

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---



DAVIS NEW YORK VENTURE FUND, INC.

By: /s/ Douglas A. Haines

Name:

Douglas A. Haines

Title:

Director of Fund Accounting

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

SELECTED AMERICAN SHARES, INC.

By: /s/ Douglas A. Haines

Name:

Douglas A. Haines

Title:

Director of Fund Accounting

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

DAVIS VALUE PORTFOLIO

By: /s/ Douglas A. Haines

Name:

Douglas A. Haines

Title:

Director of Fund Accounting

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

FUNDAMENTAL VALUE TRUST

By: /s/ Douglas A. Haines

---

Name: Douglas A. Haines

Title: Director of Fund Accounting of Davis Selected Advisers, L.P., authorized Sub-Adviser of Fundamental Value Trust, an authorized series of John Hancock Trust

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

CHOU BOND FUND

By: /s/ Francis Chou

Name:

Francis Chou

Title:

Chief Executive Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

CHOU ASIA FUND

By: /s/ Francis Chou

Name:

Francis Chou

Title:

Chief Executive Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

CHOU ASSOCIATES FUND

By: /s/ Francis Chou

Name:  
Title:

Francis Chou  
Chief Executive Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

CHOU EUROPE FUND

By: /s/ Francis Chou

Name:

Francis Chou

Title:

Chief Executive Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---



CHOU RRSP FUND

By: /s/ Francis Chou

Name:

Francis Chou

Title:

Chief Executive Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

STEELHEAD NAVIGATOR MASTER, L.P.

By: Steelhead Partners, LLC, its investment manager

By: /s/ Carol Lokey

---

Name: Carol Lokey  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

/s/ Gary L. West

---

Gary L. West

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

/s/ Mary E. West

Mary E. West

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

WALTER SCOTT, JR. CHARITABLE REMAINDER ANNUITY TRUST

By: /s/ Walter Scott, Jr.

---

Walter Scott, Jr., Trustee  
Walter Scott, Jr. Charitable Remainder Annuity Trust  
Dated December 19, 1990

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

SUZANNE AND WALTER SCOTT CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST

By: /s/ Walter Scott, Jr.

---

Walter Scott, Jr., Trustee  
Suzanne and Walter Scott Charitable Remainder  
Unitrust  
Dated March 12, 1997

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

WS CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST (II)

By: /s/ Walter Scott, Jr.

---

Walter Scott, Jr., Trustee  
WS Charitable Remainder Unitrust (II)  
Dated July 21, 1997

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

/s/ Walter Scott, Jr.

---

Walter Scott, Jr.

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---



2002 ROBERT EDWARD JULIAN IRREVOCABLE DESCENDANT'S TRUST

By: /s/ Carole L. Julian

Carole L. Julian, Trustee

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

CAROLE LEE JULIAN REVOCABLE TRUST

By: /s/ Carole L. Julian

---

Name: Carole L. Julian  
Title: Trustee

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

/s/ Robert E. Julian

Robert E. Julian

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

JULIAN PROPERTIES LP

By: Julian Management Inc., its general partner

By: /s/ Robert E. Julian

---

Name: Robert E. Julian  
Title: President

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---

ROBERT AND CAROLE JULIAN CHARITABLE FOUNDATION

By: /s/ Robert E. Julian

---

Name: Robert E. Julian  
Title: Director

[signature page to Supplement to Securities Purchase Agreement]

---





1025 Eldorado Boulevard  
Broomfield, Colorado 80021  
[www.Level3.com](http://www.Level3.com)

**NEWS RELEASE**

**Level 3 contacts:**

Media: Debra Havins  
720-888-7466

Investors: Mark Stoutenberg  
720-888-2518

**Level 3 Completes Offering of \$373.8 Million  
of 15% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013**

**BROOMFIELD, Colo., December 24, 2008**— Level 3 Communications, Inc. (NASDAQ:LVT) announced today that it has completed its previously announced offering of \$373.8 million aggregate principal amount of its 15% convertible senior notes due 2013 (the "Notes").

The Notes will mature in 2013 and pay 15% annual cash interest. The Notes are convertible by holders into shares of the Level 3 common stock at an initial conversion price of \$1.80 per share, subject to adjustment upon certain events, at any time before the close of business on January 15, 2013. The Notes rank pari passu with all of the company's senior unsecured indebtedness.

Level 3 announced yesterday the completion of each of its tender offers to purchase for cash any and all of its outstanding 2.875% Convertible Senior Notes due 2010, 6% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2010. The aggregate purchase price for such notes is approximately \$227.3 million, including accrued and unpaid interest on those notes through December 23, 2008. Level 3 also extended the tender offer for its 6% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2009.

Level 3 will use approximately \$227.3 million of the net proceeds from the offering of the Notes to fund its repurchase of the notes including accrued interest tendered in the completed tender offers. The remaining net proceeds will be used to potentially repurchase, redeem or refinance existing indebtedness (including the company's pending tender offer for its 6% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2009) from time to time, for acquisitions, to enhance liquidity and for general corporate purposes. The company incurred expenses of approximately \$1 million in connection with the offering of the Notes.

Since Level 3 has not yet accepted for payment any of its 6% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2009 in the pending tender offer for those notes, the commitment of Walter Scott, Jr. and his related accounts to purchase Notes was reduced in accordance with the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement relating to the Notes from approximately \$37 million to \$10.8 million. However, the company also announced that it has amended the Securities Purchase Agreement to enable the company to issue and sell to Mr. Scott and his related accounts \$26.2 million aggregate principal amount of additional Notes if the company purchases any 6% Convertible Subordinated Notes due 2009 pursuant to the pending tender offer for those notes.

Citi and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Inc. acted as financial advisors to the company in connection with the structuring of the Notes. Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP acted as outside legal counsel to the company.

---

A shelf registration statement relating to the Notes being offered has been declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission. Offers and sales of the Notes were made by the related prospectus and prospectus supplement.

### **About Level 3 Communications**

Level 3 Communications, Inc. (NASDAQ: LVL3) is a leading international provider of fiber-based communications services. Enterprise, content, wholesale and government customers rely on Level 3 to deliver services with an industry-leading combination of scalability and quality, over an end-to-end fiber network. Level 3 offers a portfolio of metro and long-haul services over an end-to-end fiber network, including transport, data, internet, content delivery and voice. For more information, visit <http://www.Level3.com>.

*Level 3 Communications, Level 3, the red 3D brackets and the Level 3 Communications logo are registered service marks of Level 3 Communications, LLC and/or its affiliates in the United States and/or other countries. Level 3 services are provided by wholly owned subsidiaries of Level 3 Communications, Inc. Any other service, product or company names recited herein are trademarks or service marks of their respective owners.*

### **Forward-Looking Statement**

*Some of the statements made in this press release are forward looking in nature. These statements are based on management's current expectations or beliefs. These forward looking statements are not a guarantee of performance and are subject to a number of uncertainties and other factors, many of which are outside Level 3's control, which could cause actual events to differ materially from those expressed or implied by the statements. The most important factors that could prevent Level 3 from achieving its stated goals include, but are not limited to Level 3's ability to: successfully integrate acquisitions; increase the volume of traffic on the network; defend intellectual property and proprietary rights; develop new products and services that meet customer demands and generate acceptable margins; successfully complete commercial testing of new technology and information systems to support new products and services; attract and retain qualified management and other personnel; and meet all of the terms and conditions of debt obligations. Additional information concerning these and other important factors can be found within Level 3's filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Statements in this press release should be evaluated in light of these important factors. Level 3 is under no obligation to, and expressly disclaims any such obligation to, update or alter its forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.*



[Level 3 Completes Offering of \\$373.8 Million of 15% Convertible Senior Notes due 2013](#)